QS

Human Anatomy

Classify here general works on normal human anatomy. Works that treat men, women, or children separately are classed here.

- Classify works on anatomy of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify works on surgical anatomy in WO 101.
- Classify works on artistic anatomy of human or animal in NC 760-783.8.
- Classify works on anatomy of animals in QL or SF.

QS 1-132 Anatomy
QS 504-532 Histology
QS 604-681 Embryology

Anatomy

Note that form numbers are also used under Histology (QS 504-539) and under Embryology (QS 604-681).

QS 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QS 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see QS 23-24.

QS 4 General works
Classify here works on regional anatomy. If written for the surgeon, classify in WO 101 Surgical anatomy. Classify material on comparative anatomy in QS 124.

Collected works
QS 5 By several authors
QS 7 By individual authors

QS 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QS 11 History (Table G)
QS 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QS 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

QS 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

QS 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

QS 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject. Classify anatomic models in QS 26-26.5.

**QS 19**

Schools, departments, and faculties of anatomy, histology, or embryology (Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

**QS 19.1**

General coverage (Not Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QS 20.5**

Research (General)

Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

**QS 21**

Anatomy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

**QS 22**

Directories (Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QS 22.1**

General coverage (Not Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QS 23**

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

**QS 24**

Collective

**QS 25**

Laboratory manuals. Technique

Classify dissection manuals in QS 130.

**QS 26**

Equipment and supplies

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Classify catalogs here. Classify here all works on physical anatomic models even if used for educational purposes. Classify digital anatomic models in QS 26.5. Classify works on use of anatomic models for special subjects by subject.

**QS 26.5**

Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)

Classify here all works on digital anatomic models including the Visible Human Projects. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

**QS 27**

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

**QS 27.1**

Collective (Table G)

**QS 28**

Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

**[QS 32]**

[This number not used]


**QS 39**

Handbooks. Resource guides

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QS 124**

Comparative anatomy of humans and animals

Classify works on artistic anatomy of humans and animals in NC 760-783.8; on comparative anatomy limited to animals in QL 801-950.95.

**QS 130**

Dissection manuals

**QS 132**

Laws (Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Classify laws on embryology in QS 632-633.

**QS 132.1**

General coverage (Not Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QS 133**

Discussion of law (Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
QS 133.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**Histology**

QS 504 General works  
Includes works on comparative histology between humans and animals.

Collected works

QS 505 By several authors  
QS 507 By individual authors

QS 509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QS 511 History (Table G)  
QS 511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QS 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 515 Classification. Terminology  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 516 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 516.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 517 Atlases. Pictorial works

QS 518 Education  
Classify here works about education.

QS 518.2 Educational materials  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QS 520 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QS 521 Histology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QS 522 Directories (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Tissue banks (General or not elsewhere classified)

QS 523 Collective (Table G)  
QS 523.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QS 524 Individual (Cutter from name of bank) (Table G)

QS 525 Laboratory manuals. Technique

QS 526 Equipment and supplies  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify catalogs here.
QS 526.5  Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QS 529  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[QS 530]  [This number not used]
Classify works on cytology of normal tissue in QH. Classify works about research in QS 520. Classify
works on tissue culture techniques in QS 525.

QS 531  Histocytochemistry

QS 532  Types of normal tissue (General)
Classify works on aging tissue of the elderly in WT 104; on lymphoid tissue in WH 700; on fetal
membranes in WQ 210 or in QS 645 if written for the embryologist.

QS 532.5  Specific types of tissue, A-Z
QS 532.5.A3  Adipose tissue
QS 532.5.C7  Connective tissue
QS 532.5.E5  Elastic tissue
QS 532.5.E7  Epithelium
QS 532.5.M3  Membranes (General)
QS 532.5.M8  Mucous membrane
QS 532.5.N3  Nerve tissue

[QS 539]  [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on histology in QS 529.

Embryology

Classify works on fetal anatomy or fetal development in WQ 210.5.

QS 604  General works

QS 605  Collected works
By several authors
QS 607  By individual authors

QS 609  Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QS 611  History (Table G)
QS 611.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

QS 613  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 615  Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 616  Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 616.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 617  Atlases. Pictorial works

QS 618  Education
Classify here works about education.

QS 618.2  Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, for example, outlines, questions and answers, programmed
instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of
format, by subject.

QS 620  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by
subject.

QS 621  Embryology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QS 622  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 622.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 625  Laboratory manuals. Technique

QS 626  Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QS 626.5  Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QS 629  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 632  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 632.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 633  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 633.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 638  Sex determination processes. Sex preselection
Classify works on sex determination by examination or genetic tests in WQ 206.

[QS 639]  [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on embryology in QS 629

QS 640  Sex differentiation

[QS 642]  [This number not used]
Classify works on multiple pregnancies in WQ 235.

QS 645  Placentation. Extraembryonic membranes

QS 675  Congenital abnormalities (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., Cleft lip WV 440. Classify
works on inborn errors of metabolism, general and systemic, in WD 205, etc.

QS 677  Chromosome aberrations. Chromosome disorders
QS 679  Drug-induced abnormalities
QS 681  Radiation-induced abnormalities (General)
Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., of the central nervous
system in WL 101.
Classify here material on general physiology.

- Classify physiology of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF.

QT 1-33.1 Reference Works. General Works
QT 34-37 Physics. Mathematics. Engineering
QT 104-172 Human Physiology
QT 180-256 Hygiene. Leisure Activities
QT 260-275 Sports. Sports Medicine

Reference Works. General Works

QT 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QT 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see QT 23-24.

QT 4 General works
Includes works on comparative physiology between humans and animals. Classify material on human physiology only in QT 104. Classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF.

Collected works

QT 5 By several authors
QT 7 By individual authors

QT 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QT 11 History (Table G)
QT 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QT 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QT 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

QT 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

QT 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
QT 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of physiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
QT 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QT 21 Physiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QT 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QT 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

QT 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QT 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

QT 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QT 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QT 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

QT 28 Collective

QT 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

QT 29 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QT 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QT 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Physics. Mathematics. Engineering

Include here only general works on physics, mathematics, and engineering as applied to physiological and medical phenomena. Classify works on their applications to specific problems by subject.

QT 34 Biophysical phenomena

QT 34.5 Biomechanical phenomena

QT 34.8 Magnetic phenomena

QT 35 Biomedical mathematics
Cf. WA 950 Theory or methods of medical statistics. Classify works for the biologist in QH 323.5.
### Human Physiology

| QT 104 | General works |
| QT 110 | Regeneration (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify regeneration of specific organs or tissues, with the organ or tissue |
| QT 120 | Homeostasis (General) |
| QT 140 | Environmental exposure. Physiological adaptation |
| QT 145 | Acclimatization |
| QT 150 | Hot temperature |
| QT 160 | Cold temperature |
| QT 162 | Other environmental factors acting on human physiology, A-Z  
Classify works on environmental factors in public health in WA. |
| QT 162.A5 | Air ionization |
| [QT 162.E4] | [This number not used] |
| QT 162.G7 | Gravitation |
| QT 162.H8 | Humidity |
| QT 162.L5 | Light. Sunlight |
| QT 162.M3 | Magnetic fields |
| QT 162.S8 | Stress |
| QT 162.U4 | Ultraviolet rays and other non-ionizing radiation not classified elsewhere  
Cf. WB 117 for general medical use; WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use; WD 605 for adverse effects. |
| QT 165 | Body temperature regulation |
| QT 167 | Physiological periodicity |
| QT 172 | Exocrine glands (General)  
Classify works on specific glands with the system where located, e.g., Sebaceous glands WR 410. |

### Hygiene. Leisure Activities

| QT 180 | Hygiene (General)  
Classify works on public health aspects of hygiene in WA 4. Classify works on oral hygiene in WU 113; classify works on military hygiene in WA 674; classify works on adolescent hygiene in WS 460. |
QT 200  Teaching materials
Classify works about study and teaching of public health in WA 18. Classify works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.) in WA 590.

School texts of physiology and hygiene

QT 210  Secondary
QT 215  Juvenile
QT 225  Sex education
Classify in HQ material on sex education other than school texts.

[QT 230]  [This number not used]
Classify works on lighting and sunlight in QT 162.L5.

QT 235  Diet
Classify works on particular foods and beverages in the numbers for diet in health and disease, WB 400-449; on diets for particular diseases with the disease. Classify works on diet as a cause of disease in QZ 105.

QT 240  Cleanliness
QT 245  Clothing
QT 250  Leisure activities
QT 255  Physical education
QT 256  Physical fitness

Sports. Sports Medicine

QT 260  Athletics. Sports
Classify works on first aid in WA 292.

QT 260.5  Special sports and leisure activities, A-Z
QT 260.5.B2  Baseball
QT 260.5.B3  Basketball
QT 260.5.B5  Bicycling
QT 260.5.B7  Boxing
QT 260.5.D3  Dancing
QT 260.5.D6  Diving
Classify works on biomedical aspects in WD 650.

QT 260.5.F6  Football
QT 260.5.G6  Golf
QT 260.5.G9  Gymnastics
QT 260.5.H6  Hockey
QT 260.5.J6  Jogging
QT 260.5.M3  Martial arts
QT 260.5.M9  Mountaineering
QT 260.5.R2  Racquet Sports
QT 260.5.R9  Running
QT 260.5.S5  Skating
QT 260.5.S6  Snow Sports
QT 260.5.S7  Soccer
QT 260.5.S9  Swimming
QT 260.5.T3  Tennis
QT 260.5.T7  Track and field
QT 260.5.V6  Volleyball
QT 260.5.W2  Walking
QT 260.5.W4  Weight lifting
QT 260.5.W9  Wrestling
QT 260.5.Y7  Yoga

QT 261  Sports medicine. Athletic injuries (General)
Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on specific pathological conditions with the condition.

QT 262  Doping in sports

QT 263  Sports and exercise nutrition

QT 265  Relaxation. Rest. Sleep
Classify works on therapeutic use of rest, etc., in WB 545; on physiology of sleep in WL 108. Cf. WM 425.5.R3 Relaxation therapy

QT 275  Beauty culture industry
Classify works on hair care in WR 465; on public health aspects of barber shops, beauty salons, and cosmetics in WA 744.
Biochemistry. Cell Biology and Genetics

- Classify genetic causes of disease in QZ 50.
- Classify bacterial and general microbial genetics in QW 51.
- Classify viral genetics in QW 160.5.
- Classify fungal genetics in QW 180.
- Classify plant genetics in QK.

QU 1-54 Reference Works. General Works
QU 55-70 Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides
QU 75-99 Carbohydrates. Lipids
QU 100-133 Biochemistry of the Human Body
QU 135-144 Enzymes
QU 145-240 Nutrition. Vitamins
QU 300-560 Cell Biology and Genetics
  QU 300-375 Cells
  QU 450-560 Genetics

Reference Works. General Works

QU 1  Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
  Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QU 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QU 23-24.

[QU 4]  [This number not used]
Classify works on biochemical phenomena and molecular biology in QU 34.

QU 5  Collected works
   By several authors
QU 7  By individual authors

QU 9  Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QU 11  History (Table G)
  QU 11.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

QU 13  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 15  Classification. Terminology
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 16  Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify nutrition tables or food value tables in QU 145-145.5. Classify nutrition surveys in QU 146.
  QU 16.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 17  Atlases. Pictorial works

QU 18  Education
Classify here works about education.
QU 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by
subject.

QU 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of biochemistry, cell biology, or genetics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QU 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by
subject.

QU 21 Biochemistry as a profession. Cell biology and genetics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QU 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QU 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

QU 24 Collective
QU 24.5 Biological specimen banks (Table G)
QU 24.51 General coverage (Not Table G)

QU 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

QU 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QU 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QU 28.5 Collective
QU 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

QU 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QU 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QU 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QU 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 34 Biochemical phenomena. Molecular biology (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on both the specialty and biochemical phenomena here. Classify works on the specialty
only in QU 21.

QU 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 45 Macromolecular substances (General or not elsewhere classified)
Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides

QU 55 Proteins (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on proteins in general or those in foods. Classify works on those that are localized, by site, e.g., eye proteins in WW 101; on those that are enzymes or coenzymes in QU 135-141 or with the system acted upon; on blood proteins in WH or in clinical pathology QY 455; on immunoglobulins in QW 601; on other immunoproteins in appropriate QW number.

QU 55.2 Carrier proteins. Intracellular signaling peptides and proteins. Intercellular signaling peptides and proteins
QU 55.3 Cytoskeletal proteins. Scleroproteins
QU 55.4 Dietary proteins
QU 55.5 Glycoproteins
QU 55.6 Heat-shock proteins. Molecular chaperones
QU 55.7 Membrane proteins. Cell surface receptors
QU 55.8 Metalloproteins
QU 55.9 Protein phenomena
QU 55.95 Protein engineering
QU 55.97 Transcription factors

QU 56 Nucleoproteins
QU 57 Nucleosides. Nucleotides
QU 58 Nucleic acids and derivatives (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on derivatives acting on blood and blood formation in QV 185.
QU 58.5 DNA
QU 58.7 RNA

QU 60 Amino acids (General or not elsewhere classified)
QU 61 Amines. Amidines (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on catecholamines in WK 725; on amino alcohols in QV 82-84.

QU 62 Amides (General or not elsewhere classified)
QU 65 Heterocyclic compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
QU 68 Peptides (General or not elsewhere classified)
QU 70 Nitrogen fixation

Carbohydrates. Lipids

QU 75 Carbohydrates
QU 78 Glycosides
QU 81 Sugars
Cf. QY 470 Blood glucose
QU 83 Polysaccharides and derivatives
QU 84 Sugar acids. Sugar alcohols. Sugar phosphates (General or not elsewhere classified)

QU 85 Lipids (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QY 465 under Blood chemical analysis.
QU 85.6 Lipid metabolism (General or not elsewhere classified)
Biochemistry of the Human Body

Body composition
- Biological factors
- Body fluids
  Classify works on acid-base equilibrium, hydrogen-ion concentration, and water-electrolyte balance in body fluids. Cf. WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance, etc.

Growth substances. Growth inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on growth hormone at WK 515.

Biological pigments (General or not elsewhere classified)

Metabolism
Classify works on metabolism of a particular substance with the substance, e.g., Metabolism of proteins in QU 55.
- Energy metabolism. Calorimetry

Inorganic chemicals (General or not elsewhere classified)
- Metals (General or not elsewhere classified)
  Cf. QY 480 under Blood chemical analysis.
- Minerals
- Trace elements

Organometallic compounds. Organophosphorus compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

Colloids (General or not elsewhere classified)

Enzymes

Enzymes. Coenzymes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on enzyme deficiency in WD 105 or with the diseases resulting. Classify works on general enzyme therapy in WB 330.
- Hydrolases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- Isomerases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- Ligases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- Lyases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- Oxidoreductases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- Transferases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- Enzyme precursors (General or not elsewhere classified)

Enzyme inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)

Enzyme reactivators (General or not elsewhere classified)

Nutrition. Vitamins
QU 145 Nutrition (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on infant nutrition in WS 115-125; on child nutrition in WS 115-130; on adolescent nutrition in WS 115-132; on geriatric nutrition in WT 115; on maternal and prenatal nutrition in WQ 175; on sports and exercise nutrition in QT 263.

QU 145.3 Nutritional requirements
QU 145.5 Nutrients. Nutritive values of food

QU 145.7 Nutrition policy (Table G)
QU 145.72 General coverage (Not Table G)

QU 146 Nutrition surveys (Table G)
QU 146.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QU 160 Vitamins. Vitamin requirements
Cf. QY 350 Assay of vitamins; QZ 105 Vitamin deficiencies; SF 98.V5 Vitamins in animal nutrition; WD 105 Deficiency diseases.

QU 165 Fat soluble vitamins
QU 167 Vitamin A
QU 173 Vitamin D
QU 179 Vitamin E
QU 181 Vitamin K

QU 185 Water soluble vitamins
QU 187 Vitamin B complex (General)
QU 188 Folic acid
QU 189 Thiamine
QU 191 Riboflavin
QU 193 Nicotinic acids. Nicotinamide
QU 194 Vitamin B12
QU 195 Other factors associated with B vitamins
QU 210 Ascorbic acid

QU 220 Flavonoids

QU 240 Popular works
Classify here popular works on nutrition or vitamins.

Cell Biology and Genetics

Cells

QU 300 General works
Cf. QY 95 Cytological techniques. Classify works on cells of a particular tissue or organ with the tissue or organ.

QU 325 Stem cells
Include here general works on stem cell transplantation. Classify works on stem cells of a specific tissue or organ with the tissue or organ.

QU 328 Embryonic stem cells

QU 350 Cellular structures

QU 360 Mitochondria

QU 375 Cell physiology
Classify physiology of specific cell with the cell.

Genetics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QU 450</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify microbial genetics in QW 51. Classify viral genetics in QW 160.5. Classify plant genetics in QK. Cf. QZ 52 Genetic services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 460</td>
<td>Genomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 465</td>
<td>Molecular medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 470</td>
<td>Genetic structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 475</td>
<td>Gene expression. Gene expression regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 477</td>
<td>Genetic variation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 500</td>
<td>Genetic phenomena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on genetics in general in QU 450.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 510</td>
<td>DNA damage. DNA repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 515</td>
<td>DNA replication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 520</td>
<td>Molecular evolution. Genetic selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550</td>
<td>Genetic techniques (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5</td>
<td>Specific techniques, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5.C4</td>
<td>Chromosome mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5.C5</td>
<td>Cloning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5.D6</td>
<td>DNA fingerprinting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5.G4</td>
<td>Gene expression profiling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5.G47</td>
<td>Genetic engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5.M8</td>
<td>Mutagenicity tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5.P6</td>
<td>Polymerase chain reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5.S4</td>
<td>Sequence analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 560</td>
<td>Genetic therapy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
QV

Pharmacology

Classify here works on pharmacology in general or on the pharmacology of individual drugs or types of drugs grouped according to their specific action. Classify works dealing with the general aspects of pharmacy and pharmaceutics in the section beginning with QV 701.

- Classify works on an individual drug according to its principal action.
- Note that occasionally agents are classed together because they are frequently treated together regardless of their different actions, e.g., sulfur and sulfur compounds.
- Classify works on the use of an individual drug in the treatment of a particular disease with the disease.
- Classify works on the purely chemical or technological use of chemicals in the QD or the T schedules.
- Classify a drug derived from a plant with the drug.
- Classify works on vitamins in QU; on endocrine preparations in WJ, WK, or WP; and non-endocrine biologicals in QW.
- Classify the abuse of a drug in the appropriate WM number.

QV 1-58 Reference Works. General Works
QV 60-75 Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents
QV 76-113 Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics
QV 120-140 Autonomic Agents. Nonmetallic Elements. Neuromuscular Agents
QV 170-177 Reproductive Control Agents
QV 180-195 Hematologic Agents
QV 220-241 Local Anti-Infective Agents. Coloring Agents. Complex Mixtures
QV 243-269 Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents. Antineoplastic Agents
QV 270-285 Water. Electrolytes
QV 290-298 Heavy Metals
QV 310-325 Noble Gases. Oxygen. Antioxidants
QV 350-370 Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts
QV 380 Radiation-Sensitizing Agents. Radiation-Protective Agents
QV 600-666 Toxicology
   QV 600-607 General Toxicology
   QV 610-666 Poisons
QV 701-835 Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics
   QV 701-737 General Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics
   QV 738-772 Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Toxic Plants. Medicinal Plants
   QV 773-835 Pharmaceutical Technology. Packaging. Labeling

Reference Works. General Works

Note that Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics section also has many of the early range or form numbers found under Pharmacology.

QV 1

Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QV 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QV 23-24. Classify works on pharmaceutical organizations and societies in QV 701.

QV 4

General works

Classify here works discussing both pharmacological phenomena and pharmaceutical preparations.
Classify works on pharmacological phenomena only in QV 37.

**Collected works**
- By several authors
- By individual authors

**QV 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures

**QV 11** History (Table G)
- General coverage (Not Table G)
  - Classify works on the history of a specific drug with the drug.

**QV 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QV 15** Classification. Terminology
  - *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QV 16** Tables. Weights and measures. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
  - General coverage (Not Table G)
    - *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QV 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
  - Classify pictorial works on medicinal plants or materia medica in QV 717.

**QV 18** Education
  - Classify here works about education.

**QV 18.2** Educational materials
  - *(Used for both monographs and serials)*
  - Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

**QV 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of pharmacy (Table G)
  - *(Used for both monographs and serials)*
  - Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

**QV 19.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
  - *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QV 20** Graduate and continuing education in pharmacy (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

**QV 20.5** Research (General)
  - Classify here works about research and experimental pharmacology in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

**QV 21** Pharmacology as a profession. Pharmacy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

**QV 21.5** Pharmacy technicians

**QV 22** Directories (Table G)
  - *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QV 22.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
  - *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QV 23** Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
  - Collective

**QV 24** Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

**QV 25** Laboratory manuals, including those on microscopic and chemical analysis. Technique
Cf. QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry.

**QV 26**
**Equipment and supplies**
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Classify drug catalogs in QV 772.

**QV 26.5**
Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

**QV 27**
Museums, exhibitions, etc.

**QV 28**
Collective

**QV 29**
Registration of pharmacists (Table G)

**QV 29.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**QV 32**
Laws (Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QV 32.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**[QV 32.5]**
This number not used
Classify discussion of law, jurisprudence (Table G) in QV 33.

**[QV 32.6]**
This number not used
Classify discussion of law, general coverage (Not Table G) in QV 33.1

**QV 33**
Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QV 33.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**[QV 34]**
This number not used
Classify works on experimental pharmacology in QV 20.5

**QV 35**
Biopharmaceutics

**QV 36**
Receptor pharmacology

**QV 37**
Pharmacological phenomena and processes
Classify general works discussing both pharmacological phenomena and pharmaceutical preparations in QV 4.

**QV 37.5**
Drug interactions

**QV 38**
Drug metabolism. Pharmacokinetics

**QV 38.5**
Biotransformation. Pharmacogenetics

**QV 39**
Handbooks. Resource guides
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Cf. QV 607 Toxicology; QV 735 Pharmacy

**QV 50**
Dental pharmacology
Cf. WU 180-190 Dental materials.

**QV 55**
Pharmaceutical preparations (General)
Class here general works on pharmaceutical preparations and works on specific drugs not elsewhere classified. Cf. QV 38 Pharmacokinetics; QV 704 Pharmacy; QY 450-490 Blood chemical analysis.

**QV 56**
Adverse effects (General)
Classify adverse effects of specific drugs, with the drug.

**QV 57**
Nonprescription drugs

**QV 58**
Drug overdose. Drug misuse

**Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents**
QV 60  Dermatologic agents
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220.

QV 63  Dermatologic protective agents
QV 65  Irritants. Astringents

QV 66  Gastrointestinal agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WI 703 Bile acids, salts, etc.

QV 67  [This number not used]
Classify bitters, carminatives, adsorbents in QV 66.

QV 69  Antacids. Anti-ulcer agents
QV 71  Antidiarrheals
QV 73  Emetics. Antiemetics
QV 75  Cathartics. Laxatives

QV 76  Antitussive agents

QV 76.5  Neuropharmacology. Nervous system agents (General or not elsewhere classified)

QV 77  Psychopharmacology

QV 77.2  Psychotropic drugs (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 77.5  Antidepressive agents
QV 77.7  Hallucinogens
QV 77.9  Tranquilizing agents

QV 80  Central nervous system depressants
QV 81  Agents of general anesthesia
Classify here works on anesthetics in general also. Cf. QV 110-113 Local anesthetics. Classify works on the barbiturates (except hexobarbital) in QV 88.

QV 82  Alcohols
Classify works about alcohols in QV 82-84 even if not used as a central nervous system depressant, unless otherwise instructed.

QV 83  Methanol
QV 84  Ethanol
QV 85  Hypnotics. Sedatives. Anticonvulsants
[QV 86]  [This number not used]
Classify tranquilizing agents (General) in QV 77.9.

QV 87  Bromides
QV 88  Barbiturates
Classify works on hexobarbital in QV 81.

QV 89  Opioid analgesics. Narcotics. Narcotic antagonists
Cf. QV 95 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents.

QV 90  Opium alkaloids
QV 92  Morphine. Morphine derivatives
[QV 93]  [This number not used]
Classify morphine substitutes, e.g., meperidine, etc., in QV 92.

QV 95  Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents. Non-narcotic analgesics

QV 98  Gout suppressants

QV 100  Central nervous system stimulants
QV 102  Amphetamines
Classify the abuse of amphetamines at WM 275.
QV 103 Convulsants
QV 107 Xanthines
(e.g., Caffeine, Theobromine, Theophylline)

Classify antidepresive agents in QV 77.5.

Classify hallucinogens in QV 77.7.

Local anesthetics (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify topical anesthetics at QV 60.

Cocaine, Cocaine derivatives
Classify Procaine, etc. in QV 110.


QV 120 Autonomic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on bronchodilator agents here. Classify works on theophylline in QV 107. Classify works on autonomic agents that are also anti-inflammatory agents in QV 247; that are also histamine antagonists in QV 157; that are also sympathomimetics in QV 129; that are also vasodilator agents in QV 150.

QV 122 Parasympathomimetics
QV 124 Cholinergic agents
QV 126 Neurotransmitters (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on epinephrine, norepinephrine, and other catecholamines in WK 725.

QV 129 Sympathomimetics
See note under QV 126 above. Classify works on amphetamines in QV 102.

QV 132 Sympatholytics. Parasympatholytics
QV 134 Atropine and allied compounds
QV 137 Nicotine
QV 138 Non-metallic elements and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
The substances classed here are used largely in experimental pharmacology, toxicology, and/or biochemistry for various purposes. Classify by specific use where possible.
QV 138.C1 Carbon
QV 138.P4 Phosphorus
QV 138.S5 Selenium
QV 140 Neuromuscular agents
Classify works on tranquilizers in QV 77.9.

Cardiovascular Agents. Anti-Allergic Agents. Natriuretic Agents

QV 150 Cardiovascular agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 151 Antihypertensive agents. Calcium channel blockers
QV 152 Anti-arrhythmia agents
QV 153 Cardiac glycosides
QV 155 Quinidine
QV 156 Nitrates. Nitrites. Nitro compounds
QV 157 Histamine. Histamine antagonists
Reproductive Control Agents

Classify here works on substances used either in the prevention, interruption, or facilitation of pregnancy.

Oxytocics
Ergot alkaloids
Abortifacient agents
Contraceptives
Classify works on contraceptive devices in WP 640.

Hematologic Agents

Hematologic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on folic acid and vitamin B12 in QU 188 and QU 194, respectively.

Hematins
Iron. Iron compounds
Liver extracts

Nucleic acids. Nucleotides. Nucleosides
Cf. QU 58 for works on biochemistry of nucleic acids and derivatives.

Drugs affecting blood coagulation
Classify works on mechanism of blood coagulation at WH 310; on laboratory analysis of coagulation at QY 410.

Anticoagulants
(e.g., Coumarins. Heparin)
Hemostatics. Coagulants

Local Anti-Infective Agents. Coloring Agents. Complex Mixtures

Local anti-infective agents
Cf. QV 250 Anti-infective agents

Phenols. Cresols (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify the toxicology of these agents in QV 627-633.

Formaldehyde. Nitrofurazone
Classify the toxicology of these agents in QV 627-633.

Oxidizing antiseptics
(e.g., Hydrogen peroxide. Potassium permanganate)

Halogen antiseptics
(e.g., Iodine)

Detergents and other surface-active agents
[This number not used]
Classify works on pharmacology of dyes in QV 240.

Boron compounds

Coloring agents

Complex mixtures (General or not elsewhere classified)

Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents. Antineoplastic Agents
QV 243 Urinary anti-infective agents
(e.g., Methenamine. Mandelic acids)

QV 247 Anti-inflammatory agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents in QV 95; on topical anti-inflammatory agents in QV 60.

QV 250 Anti-infective agents. Disinfectants (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220-239.

QV 252 Antifungal agents. Antifungal antibiotics

QV 253 Anthelmintics

QV 254 AntipROTOzoal agents (General or not elsewhere classified)

QV 255 Amebicides

QV 256 Antimalarials

QV 257 Cinchona alkaloids

QV 258 Primaquine. Quinacrine

QV 259 Leprostatic agents
(e.g., Chaulmoogra oil, Dapsone)

QV 261 Antitreponemal agents
(e.g., Mercury compounds. Bismuth compounds. Iodides)

QV 262 Arsenicals (General or not elsewhere classified)

QV 265 Sulfonamides. Sulfur and other sulfur compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

QV 268 Antitubercular agents. Antitubercular antibiotics
Cf. WF 360 Drug therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis. Classify works on streptomycin in QV 356.

QV 268.5 Antiviral agents (General or not elsewhere classified)

QV 269 Antineoplastic agents. Antineoplastic antibiotics
Cf. QZ 267 Drug therapy for neoplasms.

Water. Electrolytes

QV 270 Water. Inorganic ions. Electrolytes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QU 105 Water-electrolyte balance; WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance.

QV 273 Sodium and sodium compounds

QV 275 Cations and their compounds. Light metals and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QV 290-298 Heavy metals and their compounds.

QV 276 Calcium

QV 277 Potassium

QV 278 Magnesium

QV 280 Anions. Halogens and their compounds
Classify works on antiseptic halogens in QV 231. Classify works on specific metal compounds with the metal.

QV 282 Fluorine. Fluorides
Cf. QV 50 Dental pharmacology.

QV 283 Iodine. Iodides
Cf. QV 231 for iodines, etc. as antiseptics.

QV 285 Phosphates
Classify works on sugar phosphates in QU 75.

Heavy Metals

QV 290 Heavy metals and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Include works on rare earth metals not indexed elsewhere. Classify works on toxicological effects of all metals here also. Classify here works on chelating agents in general, but classify works on particular
Chelating agents with specific metal.

QV 292  Lead
QV 293  Mercury
    Classify works on mercury compounds used to treat syphilis in QV 261.
QV 294  Arsenic
QV 295  Antimony
QV 296  Gold
QV 297  Silver
QV 298  Zinc

Noble Gases. Oxygen. Antioxidants

QV 310  Noble gases (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 312  Oxygen and its compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 314  Carbon dioxide
QV 318  Helium
QV 325  Antioxidants

Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts

QV 350  Anti-bacterial agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
    Classify works on antifungal, antineoplastic, and antitubercular agents in QV 252, QV 269, and QV 268,
    respectively.
QV 350.5  Specific drugs, A-Z
QV 350.5.C3  Cephalosporins
QV 350.5.C5  Chloramphenicol
QV 350.5.E7  Erythromycin
QV 350.5.G3  Gentamicins
QV 354  Penicillins
QV 356  Streptomycin
QV 360  Tetracyclines
QV 370  Tissue extracts
    Classify works on tissue therapy in WB 391; on therapy of specific diseases with the disease. Classify
    works on liver extracts in QV 184.

Radiation-Sensitizing Agents. Radiation-Protective Agents

QV 380  Radiation-sensitizing agents. Radiation-protective agents

Toxicology

Classify general works on industrial poisons and poisoning in WA 465; general works on food poisoning in
WC 268; on public health aspects of food poisoning in WA 695-722; on animal venoms in QW 630.5.V4;
on toxic plants in QV 762 and plant poisoning in WA 700; on poisons acting on plants or animals in the
appropriate LC schedules. Classify works on agents that are primarily air, water, or soil pollutants in WA or
WN. Classify works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology in the
pharmacology numbers. Classify works on chemicals as a general cause of disease in QZ 59.

General Toxicology
Poisons

Classify works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology in the pharmacology numbers.

QV 610 Inorganic poisons
QV 612 Acids. Alkalies
(QV 618) [This number not used]
QV 627 Organic poisons
QV 628 Alkaloids
QV 632 Non-alkaloids
QV 633 Hydrocarbons (General or not elsewhere classified). Solvents. Polymers
QV 633.5 Specific hydrocarbons, A-Z
QV 633.5.B4 Benzene. Benzene derivatives
QV 633.5.F6 Fossil fuels
QV 633.5.H3 Halogenated hydrocarbons
QV 662 Gas poisons and poisoning
Cf. QV 81 Anesthetic gases; QV 310 Gases used in therapy.
QV 663 Chemical agents and chemical warfare agents
QV 664 Lung irritants
Cf. QV 666 for works on irritant gases affecting other parts of the body.
QV 665 Tear gases. Toxic smokes
QV 666 Irritant gases
Cf. QV 664 for general works on lung irritants.
(QV 667) [This number not used]

Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

Classify works on pharmacy as a profession in QV 21; on pharmacy education in QV 18-20.

General Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

QV 701 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QV 722. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QV 23-24.

QV 704
General works

QV 705
Collected works

QV 707
By several authors

QV 709
By individual authors

QV 709
Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QV 711
History (Table G)

QV 711.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

QV 715
Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 717
Atlases. Pictorial works

QV 722
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 722.1
General Coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 732
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 732.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 733
Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 733.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 735
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 736
Drug industry. Economics of pharmacy. Advertising (Table G)

QV 736.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

QV 737
Pharmaceutical services. Community pharmacy services. Pharmacies (Table G)

QV 737.1
Classify works on hospital pharmacy service in WX 179; on public health aspects in WA 730.

QV 738
Pharmacopoeias (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 738.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 740
Dispensatories, formularies, etc. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 740.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[QV 743]
[This number not used]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 744</th>
<th>Pharmaceutical chemistry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classify works on techniques of drug analysis and laboratory manuals in QV 25.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 745</th>
<th>Drug development. Drug discovery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 746</th>
<th>Drug incompatibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 748</th>
<th>Prescription writing. Dosage. Dosage calculations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 752</th>
<th>Pharmacognosy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 754</th>
<th>Collection and preservation of drugs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cf. QV 820 Preservatives.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 760</th>
<th>Materia medica</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 762</th>
<th>Toxic plants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766</th>
<th>Medicinal plants (General or not elsewhere classified)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>(Used for both monographs and serials)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classify medicinal plants with geographic distribution in QV 770. Classify works on non-medicinal aspects of plants in the appropriate QK number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5</th>
<th>Specific medicinal plants, A-Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classify specific medicinal plants with geographic distribution in QV 770.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5.A6</th>
<th>Aloe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5.A7</th>
<th>Apiaceae</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5.A8</th>
<th>Asteraceae</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5.B7</th>
<th>Brassicaceae</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5.C2</th>
<th>Cannabaceae</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5.F2</th>
<th>Fabaceae</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5.G6</th>
<th>Ginkgo biloba</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5.L2</th>
<th>Lamiales</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5.L4</th>
<th>Liliaceae</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5.P2</th>
<th>Panax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5.P6</th>
<th>Polygonaceae</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5.R2</th>
<th>Ranunculaceae</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5.R6</th>
<th>Rosales</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5.R8</th>
<th>Rubiaceae</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5.T5</th>
<th>Ericales</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 766.5.Z5</th>
<th>Zingiberaceae</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[QV 767]</th>
<th>[This number not used]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classify medicinal herbs in QV 766-770.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 770</th>
<th>Medicinal plants with geographic distribution (Table G)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classify medicinal plants without geographic application in QV 766</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[QV 770.1]</th>
<th>[This number not used]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 771</th>
<th>Standardization and evaluation of drugs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classify works on drug monitoring in WB 330; on monitoring drugs used for a particular disease, with the disease.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 771.4</th>
<th>Clinical trials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 772</th>
<th>Drug catalogs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>(Used for both monographs and serials)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[Pharmaceutical Technology. Packaging. Labeling]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 773</th>
<th>Fraud in manufacturing of drugs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

S-28
QV 778 Pharmaceutical technology (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 779 Drug compounding
QV 785 Drug delivery systems (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 786 Drug dosage forms (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 786.5 Special dosage forms, A-Z
QV 786.5.C3 Capsules
QV 786.5.C7 Colloids
QV 786.5.O4 Oils
QV 786.5.O5 Ointments
QV 786.5.P7 Powders
QV 786.5.S6 Solutions
QV 786.5.S8 Suppositories
QV 786.5.T3 Tablets
[QV 787] [This number not used]
Classify tablets in QV 786.5.T3.

[QV 790] [This number not used]
Classify pharmaceutical supplies in QV 26; QV 772.

QV 800 Pharmaceutical aids
QV 810 Flavoring agents
QV 820 Pharmaceutical preservatives
Cf. QV 754 Collection and preservation of drugs.

QV 825 Drug packaging
[QV 832] [This number not used]
Classify packaging laws, etc. (Table G) in QV 32.

QV 835 Drug labels and labeling
Microbiology. Immunology

QW 1-300 Microbiology
  QW 1-45 Reference Works. General Works
  QW 50-52 Bacteria. Archaea
  QW 55-100 Microbiology in Specific Environments
  QW 125-155 Specific Bacteria
  QW 160-170 Viruses
  QW 180-180.5 Fungi
  QW 200-260 Unicellular Eukaryota
  QW 300 Biological Warfare

QW 501-949 Immunology
  QW 501-539 Reference Works. General Immunology
  QW 540-569 Immunity
  QW 570-630.5 Antigens. Immunoglobulins. Toxins and Antitoxins
  QW 640-740 Specific Immune System Phenomena. Immune System Diseases
  QW 800-949 Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

Microbiology

Reference Works. General Works

QW 1
  Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
  Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QW 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QW 23-24. Classify works on immunological organizations and societies under QW 501.

QW 4
  General works
  Classify here general works on microbiological phenomena. Classify general works on bacteria alone in QW 50-52; on viruses alone in QW 160-170; on fungi alone in QW 180-180.5, or appropriate LC numbers. Classify works on microbiology on QW 21.

Collected works
  QW 5
    By several authors
  QW 7
    By individual authors

QW 9
  Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QW 11
  History (Table G)
  QW 11.1
    General coverage (Not Table G)

QW 13
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 15
  Classification. Terminology
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 16
  Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
  QW 16.1
    General coverage (Not Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)
QW 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

QW 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

QW 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QW 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of microbiology or immunology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QW 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QW 21 Microbiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QW 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

QW 23 Collective

QW 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QW 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique (General or not elsewhere classified)

QW 25.5 Specific techniques, A-Z

QW 25.5.B2 Bacteriological techniques

QW 25.5.M6 Microbial sensitivity tests

QW 25.5.V7 Virus cultivation

QW 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QW 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

QW 27 Collective

QW 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

QW 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QW 41 Microbial interactions. Host-microbial interactions (General or not elsewhere classified)
QW 42 Microbial virulence
Classify works on virulence of specific microbiological organisms with the organism.
QW 45 Microbial drug resistance

Bacteria. Archaea

QW 50 Bacteria (General). Archaea
Cf. QW 125-155 for specific bacteria.
QW 51 Morphology and variability of bacteria. Microbial genetics (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here general works on microbial and bacterial genetics. Cf. QW 125-155 for specific bacteria. Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160-170.
QW 52 Physiology and chemistry of bacteria. Metabolism
Classify here general works on the physiology and chemistry of bacteria. Cf. QW 125-155 for specific bacteria. Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160-170.

Microbiology in Specific Environments

QW 55 Environmental microbiology
QW 60 Plant and soil microbiology (General)
Classify works on plant viruses in QW 163. Classify works on plant mycology in QW 180. Classify works on specific microorganisms with the microorganism.
QW 65 Dental microbiology
QW 70 Veterinary microbiology (General)
Classify works on animal viruses in QW 160. Classify works on animal mycology in QW 180. Classify works on specific microorganisms with the microorganism.
QW 75 Industrial microbiology
QW 80 Water and sewage microbiology
QW 82 Air microbiology
QW 85 Food and beverage microbiology
QW 90 Biofilms
QW 100 Microbiota

[QW 115] [This number not used]
Classify actinobacteria in QW 125.

[QW 118] [This number not used]
Classify corynebacterium in QW 125.5.C5.

[QW 120] [This number not used]
Classify propionibacteriaceae in QW 125.5.P7.

Specific Bacteria

QW 125 Actinobacteria. Actinomycetales
Specific organisms, A-Z

Actinomycetaceae
Bifidobacterium
Brevibacterium
Corynebacterium
Mycobacteriaceae
Propionibacteriaceae
Streptomycesaceae

Gram-positive endospore-forming bacteria

Bacillaceae
Clostridium

Classify works on bacteroidetes in QW 50.

Classify Caryophanales with Gram-positive bacteria in QW 142-142.5.

Gram-negative bacteria (General). Gram-negative aerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods)
Gram-negative anaerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods)
Gram-negative chemolithotrophic bacteria
Gram-negative facultatively anaerobic rods (General or not elsewhere classified)
Enterobacteriaceae

Enterobacter
escherichia
Klebsiella
Proteus
Salmonella
Serratia
Shigella
Yersinia
Haemophilus
Pasteurella
Vibrionaceae

Gram-positive bacteria (General or not elsewhere classified)

Gram-positive asporogenous rods
Gram-positive cocci
Enterococcaceae

Tenericutes

Classify works on phototrophic bacteria in QW 131.

Classify Rickettsiales in QW 150 and Chlamydiales in QW 152 as appropriate.

Proteobacteria

Chlamydiales

Classify leptothrix in QW 133.
Viruses

QW 160 Viruses (General). Virology
Classify works about a virus disease with the disease.
QW 160.5 Genetic aspects
QW 161 Bacteriophages
QW 161.5 Specific phages, A-Z
QW 161.5.C6 Coliphages
QW 161.5.M9 Mycobacteriophages
QW 161.5.S8 Staphylococcus phages
QW 162 Insect viruses
Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.
QW 163 Plant viruses
Classify works on virus diseases of plants in SB 736.
[QW 164] [This number not used]
Classify vertebrate viruses in QW 160.
QW 165 DNA viruses
QW 165.5 Specific DNA groups, A-Z
QW 165.5.A3 Adenoviridae
QW 165.5.H3 Herpesviridae
QW 165.5.I6 Iridoviridae
[QW 165.5.P2] [This number not used]
Classify works on papillomaviridae in QW 166.
QW 165.5.P3 Paroviridae
QW 165.5.P6 Poxviridae
QW 166 Oncogenic viruses (General or not elsewhere classified)
[QW 167] [This number not used]
Classify oncolytic viruses in QW 160.
QW 168 RNA viruses
QW 168.5 Specific RNA groups, A-Z
[QW 168.5.A7] [This number not used]
Classify works on arboviruses in QW 160.
QW 168.5.A8 Arenaviridae
QW 168.5.B9 Bunyaviridae
QW 168.5.C8 Coronaviridae
QW 168.5.F4 Filoviridae
QW 168.5.F5 Flaviviridae
QW 168.5.H6 HIV
QW 168.5.O7 Orthomyxoviridae
QW 168.5.P2 Paramyxoviridae
QW 168.5.P4 Picornaviridae
QW 168.5.R15 Reoviridae
QW 168.5.R18 Retroviridae
QW 168.5.R2 Rhabdoviridae
[QW 168.5.R6] [This number not used]
Classify RNA rodent viruses in QW 168.
QW 168.5.R8 Rubivirus. Rubella virus
[QW 169] [This number not used]
Classify unclassified viruses in QW 160.
QW 170 Hepatitis viruses

Fungi
Pathogenic fungi. Mycology
Classify general non-medical works on mycology and non-pathogenic fungi in QK 600-635.

Specific fungi, A-Z
Ascomycota
Basidiomycota
Arthrodermataceae
Mitosporic fungi

Classify Myxomycetes in QW 230.
Phycomyces
Yeasts (General or not elsewhere classified)

Unicellular Eukaryota

Unicellular eukaryota (General or not elsewhere classified)
Alveolata
Apicomplexa
Coccidia
Sarcocystidae
Haemoporida
Ciliophora
Oligohymenophorea
Amoebozoa
Lobosea
Mycetozoa
Diplomonadida
Euglenozoa
Kinetoplastida
Parabasalidea
Stramenopiles

Biological Warfare

Biological warfare

Immunology

Classify works on the immune system and immune system diseases in children in WS 300-305. Classify works on acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and other HIV infections in WC 503-503.7

Reference Works. General Immunology

Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QW 522. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QW 523-524.
QW 504 General works
Class here general works on immunology, immune system and immune system diseases. Classify works on immunology as a profession alone in QW 521. Classify works on immunity in QW 540-568. Classify general works on immune diseases alone in QW 740.

QW 504.5 Immunochemistry. Immunohistochemistry
Collected works
QW 505 By several authors
QW 507 By individual authors

QW 509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QW 511 History (Table G)
QW 511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QW 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 515 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 516 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QW 516.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 517 Atlases. Pictorial works

QW 518 Education
Classify here works about education.

QW 518.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QW 520 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QW 521 Allergy and immunology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QW 522 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QW 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 523 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
QW 524 Collective
QW 524 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QW 525 Laboratory manuals. Technique (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 250-275.
QW 525.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
QW 525.5.E6 Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
QW 525.5.F6 Fluorescent antibody technique
QW 525.5.I3 Immunooassay (General or not elsewhere classified)
QW 525.5.I32 Immunoblotting
QW 525.5.I34 Immunoenzyme techniques

S-36
QW 525.5.I36 Immunophenotyping
QW 525.5.I4 Immunoprecipitation
QW 525.5.L6 Leukocyte adherence inhibition test
QW 525.5.L9 Lymphocyte activation
QW 525.5.R15 Radioallergosorbent test
QW 525.5.R2 Radioimmunoassay

QW 526 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QW 539 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Immunity

QW 540 Immunity (General or not elsewhere classified)
QW 541 Natural immunity. Immunogenetic phenomena
QW 545 Autoimmunity. Autoimmune diseases (General)
QW 551 Adaptive immunity
Classify preparations producing immunity in QW 800-815.
QW 552 Active immunity
QW 553 Maternally acquired immunity
QW 563 Local immunity. Mucosal immunity
QW 568 Cellular immunity. Immunologic cytotoxicity. Immunocompetence. Immunologic factors (General or not elsewhere classified)
QW 569 Immunologic receptors
Classify works on antigen receptors in QW 574.

Antigens. Immunoglobulins. Toxins and Antitoxins

QW 570 Antigen-antibody reactions
Classify works on antigen-antibody complex in QW 608.
QW 573 Antigens (General or not elsewhere classified)
QW 573.5 Specific antigens, A-Z
QW 573.5.E7 Epitopes
QW 573.5.H6 Histocompatibility antigens
QW 573.5.H7 HLA antigens
QW 573.5.N4 Neoplasm antigens
QW 574 Antigen receptors
QW 575 Antibodies (General or not elsewhere classified)
QW 575.5 Specific antibodies, A-Z
QW 575.5.A6 Monoclonal antibodies
QW 575.5.A8 Autoantibodies
QW 575.5.I6 Immunonoconjugates
QW 575.5.V5 Viral antibodies
QW 601 Immunoglobulins
Antigen-antibody complex. Immune complex diseases
Classify works on antigen-antibody reactions in QW 570.

Toxins. Antitoxins (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on toxoids, antitoxins, etc., as preparations producing immunity in QW 805-815.

Specific toxins and antitoxins, A-Z

- Bacterial toxins
- Cytotoxins
- Endotoxins
- Enterotoxins
- Immunotoxins
- Marine toxins
- Mycotoxins
- Neurotoxins
- Ricin
- Venoms

Specific Immune System Phenomena. Immune System Diseases

Agglutination
Classify works on agglutination tests in QY 265.

[This number not used]
Classify works on bacteriolysis in QW 52.

Complement activation. Complement system proteins
Classify works on complement fixation tests in QY 265.

Phagocytosis

Infection. Mechanisms of infection and resistance

[This number not used]
Classify works on virulence in QW 42.

Immune system diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and other HIV infections in WC 503-503.7. Classify works on autoimmune diseases in QW 545. Classify works on immune complex diseases in QW 608.

Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

Biological products producing immunity
Classify works on vaccines and vaccination for a specific disease, with the disease, e.g., Smallpox vaccination, WC 588.

Vaccines
Classify works on toxoids here.

Vaccination

Immune sera
Classify works on antitoxins formed in the body in QW 630-630.5.

Hypersensitivity
Classify specific allergic reactions with the system or organ affected.

Food hypersensitivity

Drug hypersensitivity

Allergens (General or not elsewhere classified)

Immunomodulation. Immunosuppression. Immunosuppressive agents
Classify transplantation immunology in WO 680.

QW 940  **Immunotherapy**
Classify works on therapy of a particular disease with the disease.

QW 942  **Immunization**
Classify works on public health aspects of immunization in WA 115.

QW 945  **Passive immunization**

QW 949  **Active immunotherapy**
QX
Parasitology. Disease Vectors

- Classify works on unicellular parasites in QW 200-260.
- Classify works on parasitic diseases in WC 695-950

QX 1-47 Reference Works. General Works
QX 199-675 Invertebrates
  QX 200-451 Helminths. Leeches
  QX 460-600 Arthropods. Arthropod Vectors
    QX 500-570 Insecta. Insect Vectors
    QX 600 Arthropod Control
  QX 675 Mollusca
QX 700-735 Chordata
  QX 710 Birds
  QX 720-735 Mammals

Reference Works. General Works

QX 4 General works
Classify here general works on parasites, or general works on parasites, parasitic diseases, and parasitology. Classify works on parasitology only in QS 21. Classify works on parasitic diseases only in WC 695-900.

Collected works
QX 5 By several authors
QX 7 By individual authors

QX 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
QX 11 History (Table G)
  QX 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
QX 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
QX 15 Classification. Terminology
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
QX 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
  QX 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)
QX 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
QX 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
QX 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QX 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of parasitology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QX 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QX 21 Parasitology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QX 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective

QX 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QX 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

QX 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QX 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QX 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective

QX 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

QX 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 45 Host-parasite interactions

QX 47 Disease transmission. Disease vectors (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on public health aspects of disease transmission in WA 110.

[QX 50] [This number not used]
Classify works on unicellular eukaryota in QW 200-260.

[QX 55] [This number not used]
Classify works on amoebozoa in QW 225-230.
Classify works on diplomonadida in QW 235, works on trichomonadida in QW 250, works on trypanosomatina in QW 243.

Classify works on apicomplexa in QW 208-214.

Classify works on plasmodium in QW 214.

Classify works on toxoplasma in QW 212.

Classify works on ciliophora in QW 217-220.

Classify works on apicomplexa in QW 208-214.

Classify works on plasmodium in QW 214.

Classify works on toxoplasma in QW 212.

Classify works on ciliophora in QW 217-220.

Classify cnidaria in QL 375-379.

Invertebrates

Invertebrates (General or not elsewhere classified)

Helminths. Leeches

Helminths
   Nematoda
      [This number not used]
      Classify works on trichuroidea in QX 203.
   Strongylida
      [This number not used]
      Classify works on trichostrongyloidea in QX 243.
   [This number not used]
   Classify works on oxyuroidea in QX 203.
   Ascaridoidea
   Filarioidea
   Platyhelminths
      Turbellaria
      Trematoda
      Schistosoma
      Fasciola
   Cestoda
      Echinococcus
   Leeches

Arthropods. Arthropod Vectors

Arthropods. Arthropod vectors (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on control of arthropods in QX 600.

Crustacea
   [This number not used]
   Classify centipedes, millipedes in QX 460.
   Arachnida. Arachnid vectors (General or not elsewhere classified)
   Classify works on control of arachnids in QX 600.
   [This number not used]
   Classify general works on scorpions in QL 548.7-.72. Classify works on scorpion stings in WO 830.
   [This number not used]
Classify general works on spiders in QL 458.4-.42. Classify works on spider bites in WO 830.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QX 473</th>
<th>Acari</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QX 475</td>
<td>Mites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QX 479</td>
<td>Ticks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Classify works on tick control in QX 600.

[This number not used]

Classify works on the parasitology of trombiculidae in QX 475.

Insecta. Insect Vectors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QX 500</th>
<th>Insecta. Insect vectors (General or not elsewhere classified)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QX 501</td>
<td>Phthiraptera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QX 502</td>
<td>Anoplura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QX 503</td>
<td>Hemiptera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QX 505</td>
<td>Diptera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QX 510</td>
<td>Culicidae. Mosquito vectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QX 515</td>
<td>Anopheles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QX 525</td>
<td>Aedes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QX 530</td>
<td>Culex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QX 550</td>
<td>Siphonaptera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QX 555</td>
<td>Coleoptera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QX 560</td>
<td>Lepidoptera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QX 565</td>
<td>Hymenoptera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QX 570</td>
<td>Cockroaches</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arthropod Control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QX 600</th>
<th>Arthropod control</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify here all works on control of arthropods regardless of the specific type. Classify works on pest control in general and other public health aspects in WA 240.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[This number not used]

Classify works on insect vectors in QX 500.

Mollusca

| QX 675 | Mollusca |

Chordata

| QX 700 | Chordata (General or not elsewhere classified) |

Birds

| QX 710 | Birds |

Mammals

| QX 720 | Mammals (General or not elsewhere classified) |
Classify works on rodent control in WA 240.
QY

Clinical Laboratory Pathology

Classify here works on general clinical pathology and diagnostics.
QY 1-39 Reference Works. General Works
QY 50-60 Laboratory Animals
QY 70-110 Laboratory Services. Laboratory Techniques
QY 118-350 Specimen Analysis. Diagnostic Tests
QY 400-490 Hematologic Tests. Blood Chemical Analysis

Reference Works. General Works

QY 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QY 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QY 23-24.

QY 4 General works

Collected works
QY 5 By several authors
QY 7 By individual authors

QY 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QY 11 History (Table G)
QY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QY 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

QY 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

QY 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

[QY 19] [This number not used]
Classify works on schools of clinical pathology in QZ 19.

QY 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
QY 21  Clinical laboratory science as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QY 22  Directories of clinical laboratory science (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify directories of all pathologists in QZ 22.

QY 22.1  Directories of clinical laboratory science (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify directories of all pathologists in QZ 22.

QY 23  Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Classify here works on clinical laboratories in general. Classify works on research laboratories in general in
W 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital
laboratories in WX 207.

QY 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QY 25  Laboratory manuals (General)
Classify works on specific techniques or tests by type. Classify laboratory manuals on specific clinical
techniques with the technique.

QY 26  Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QY 26.5  Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

QY 27  Collective
QY 28  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

QY 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[QY 35]  [This number not used]
Classify works on physical anatomic models and manikins in QS 26; classify digital anatomic models in QS
26.5.

QY 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratory Animals

QY 50  Laboratory animals (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on animals used in research, testing, or teaching, including their anatomy and
diseases. Classify general works on animals in QL.

QY 52  Acquisition and transportation
Classify catalogs in QY 26; directories of users and sources for obtaining, in QY 22.

QY 54  Care and breeding

QY 56  Environment

QY 58  Experimental techniques
Classify works on experimental neoplasms in QZ 206.

QY 60  Special classes of animals, A-Z

S-46
Include here works on anatomy and diseases of these laboratory animals.

| QY 60.A6 | Amphibians   |
| QY 60.B4 | Birds        |
| QY 60.C2 | Cats         |
| QY 60.D6 | Dogs         |
| QY 60.F4 | Fishes       |
| QY 60.I5 | Insects      |
| QY 60.L3 | Lagomorpha (Rabbits, etc.) |
| QY 60.M2 | Mammals (General or not elsewhere classified) |
| QY 60.M6 | Mollusca     |
| QY 60.P7 | Primates     |
| QY 60.R6 | Rodents      |
| QY 60.S8 | Swine        |

**Laboratory Services. Laboratory Techniques**

| QY 70    | Clinical laboratory services |
| QY 80    | Clinical laboratory techniques (General) |
| QY 90    | Chemical techniques          |
| QY 95    | Cytological techniques       |
| QY 100   | Classify techniques associated with a specific type of cell with the cell. |
| QY 102   | Microbiological techniques   |
| QY 105   | [This number not used]      |
| QY 110   | Mycological techniques       |
| QY 105   | [This number not used]      |

**Specimen Analysis. Diagnostic Tests**

Classify works on diagnosis of specific diseases with the disease.

| QY 110  | Specimen handling (General)   |
| QY 120  | Sputum culture                |
| QY 125  | Saliva tests                  |
| QY 130  | Gastric analysis              |
| QY 140  | Liver function tests          |
| [QY 143]| Works on the testing and analysis of bile pigments are classed in QY 140. |
| [QY 147]| Works on liver function tests are classed in QY 140. |
| QY 160  | Stool analysis                |
| QY 175  | Kidney function tests         |
| QY 185  | Urinalysis                    |
| QY 190  | Semen analysis                |
| QY 210  | Serous fluid analysis         |
| QY 220  | Cerebrospinal fluid analysis  |
QY 250  Immunodiagnostic tests
    Cf. QW 525 for techniques of administering other immunologic tests.
QY 260  Diagnostic skin tests
QY 265  Serologic tests (General)
QY 275  Syphilis serodiagnosis
QY 330  Assay of hormones
QY 335  Pregnancy tests
QY 350  Assay of vitamins

**Hematologic Tests. Blood Chemical Analysis**

QY 400  Hematologic tests (General)
    Classify works on morphology, physiology, and clinical aspects of diseases of blood in WH. Cf. WG for works on the cardiovascular system.
QY 402  Cellular elements
QY 408  Physical examination
QY 410  Coagulation
QY 415  Blood typing
QY 450  Blood chemical analysis
    Nitrogenous constituents
QY 465  Lipids
QY 470  Blood glucose
QY 480  Inorganic substances
[QY 485]  [This number not used]
QY 490  Enzymes
QZ

Pathology

QZ 1-39 Reference Works. General Works
QZ 40-105 Pathogenesis. Etiology
QZ 140-185 Pathologic Processes
QZ 200-380 Neoplasms
    QZ 310-380 Specific Types of Neoplasms

Reference Works. General Works

QZ 1
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QZ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QZ 23-24.

QZ 4
General works
Classify works on both the specialty and pathologic processes here. Classify works on the specialty only in QZ 21. Classify works on pathologic processes only in QZ 140. Classify material on comparative pathology in QZ 33.

Collected works
QZ 5
By several authors
QZ 7
By individual authors

QZ 9
Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QZ 11
History (Table G)
QZ 11.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

QZ 13
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 15
Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 16
Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QZ 16.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 17
Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases on tissue pathology in disease.

QZ 18
Education
Classify here works about education.

QZ 18.2
Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QZ 19
Schools, departments, and faculties of pathology (Table G)
Include here works on schools of clinical pathology; also include here works on the history of schools of pathology. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QZ 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 20.5 Research (General)  
Classify material on cancer research in QZ 206.

QZ 21 Pathology and oncology as professions. Ethics. Peer review

QZ 22 Directories (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc. Cancer hospitals

QZ 23 Collective
QZ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QZ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

QZ 26 Equipment and supplies  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify catalogs here.

QZ 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

QZ 27 Collective
QZ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

QZ 32 Laws (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 32.3 Discussion of law (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 32.4 General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 33 Comparative pathology

QZ 35 Postmortem examination  
Classify works on examination of dead bodies for medicolegal purposes in W 800-867.

QZ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Pathogenesis. Etiology

QZ 40 Pathogenesis. Etiology  
Classify here works on causative factors and development. Classify works on diagnosis, therapy, etc., of the resultant disease with the disease or system.

QZ 42 Iatrogenic disease (General). Medication errors  
[This number not used]

QZ 50 Genetic causes of disease  
Pathologic Processes

QZ 140 Pathologic processes (General)
  QZ 150 Inflammation
  QZ 160 Physiological stress
  QZ 170 Circulatory disorders
  QZ 180 Degenerative processes. Frailty
  QZ 185 Chronic disease
  [QZ 190] [This number not used]

Neoplasms

QZ 200 Neoplasms (General)
  Classify works on neoplasms by site where possible, otherwise by tissue if applicable.
  QZ 201 Popular works
    Classify here popular works on neoplasms in general. Classify popular works on neoplasms by site in
    the appropriate schedule.
  QZ 202 Etiology
  QZ 203 Neoplastic processes
  QZ 204 Precancerous conditions. Tumor virus infections
  QZ 206 Research (General). Experimental neoplasms
    Classify here all works on experimental neoplasms regardless of type or site.
  QZ 210 Genetic aspects
    Include here works on neoplastic genes and proteins.
  QZ 220 Epidemiology (Table G)
  QZ 220.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
  QZ 241 Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods
  QZ 250 Prevention and control
  QZ 260 Psychosocial aspects
  QZ 266 Therapy
    QZ 267 Drug therapy
    QZ 268 Surgical techniques
    QZ 269 Radiotherapy
      Classify here works focusing on treatment of neoplasms. Classify works focusing on general aspects
      of radiotherapy in WN 250.
  QZ 270 Combined modality therapy
  QZ 275 Pediatric oncology. Adolescent oncology (General)
    Classify here all aspects of pediatric and adolescent neoplasms in general; classify works on
particular neoplasms with the neoplasm. Classify works on neoplasms by site or tissue if applicable.

### Specific Types of Neoplasms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QZ 310</td>
<td>Complex and mixed. Germ cell and embryonal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[QZ 320]</td>
<td>[This number not used]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[QZ 330]</td>
<td>[This number not used]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QZ 340</td>
<td>Connective, muscle, and vascular tissues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QZ 345</td>
<td>Sarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[QZ 350]</td>
<td>[This number not used]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QZ 360</td>
<td>Melanoma (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QZ 365</td>
<td>Glandular and epithelial tissue. Carcinoma (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QZ 380</td>
<td>Nerve tissue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Classify works on hematologic neoplasms and lymphoma in WH 525. Classify works on leukemia in WH 250.
General Medicine. Health Professions

W 1-28 Reference Works. General Works
W 32-64 Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations
W 70-81 Access to Health Information and Health Care. Medical Economics
W 82-83.1 Biomedical Technology
W 84-86 Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy
W 87-96 Professional Practice
W 100-275 Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans
W 322-323 Social Welfare through Medicine
W 601-925 Forensic Sciences
  W 601-750 Reference and General Works
  W 775-867 Medicolegal Examination
  W 900-925 Disability Evaluation. Compensation

Reference Works. General Works

W 1 Serials. Periodicals
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 2 Serial documents (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here government administrative reports and statistics, including administrative reports and statistics on several hospitals under governmental administration. Cf. WX 2 Hospital administrative reports and statistics.

W 3 Congresses
As of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications, with the exception of analytics to ongoing serial publications already classified in W3.

W 3.5 Directories of congresses
(Used for both monographs and serials)
As of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3.5 or ZW 3 to newly acquired publications.

W 4 Dissertations on clinical research by university
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify other topics and reproductions by subject. NLM does not use W4 for current materials.

W 4A American dissertations on clinical research, by author
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify other topics and reproductions by subject; classify dissertations which qualify as Americana in WZ 270. NLM does not use W 4A for current materials.

W 5 Collected works
By several authors

W 6 Pamphlet volumes. Miscellaneous reprint volumes

W 7 By individual authors

W 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

W 10 Travels (including expeditions and voyages)
Classify works on travel medicine at WA 108.

[W 11]
[This number not used]
History of a specific topic is classed with the topic. Classify the history of medical practice or services in general in WZ. Classify the history of forensic sciences in W 611.
W 13  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify material on medical shorthand here if it is the primary subject of book.

W 15  Terminology  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify works on classification of disease and on disease eponyms in WB 15.

W 16  Tables. Statistics (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify serial government administrative reports and statistics in W2. Classify health care surveys in W 84.3.

W 16.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 17  Atlases. Pictorial works

W 18  Education  
Classify here works about education and the history of medical education. For education in the history of medicine, see WZ 18.

W 18.2  Educational materials  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

W 19  Schools and colleges (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Include here works on the history of schools. For schools of individual specialties, see appropriate schedule.

W 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 19.5  School catalogs, announcements, etc. (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify here works of all schools including schools of dentistry and nursing.

W 20  Graduate and continuing medical education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

W 20.5  Biomedical research (General)  
Classify here material on the various aspects and accomplishments of medical research. Classify works on research limited to a particular subject with the subject.

W 20.55  Special topics, A-Z  
W 20.55.A5  Animal experimentation. Animal testing alternatives  
W 20.55.C5  Clinical trials  
W 20.55.E7  Ethics in research  
W 20.55.F4  Fetal research  
W 20.55.H9  Human experimentation. Research subjects  
W 20.55.T7  Translational medical research

W 20.9  Fraternities (Cutter from name of fraternity)

W 21  Medicine or biomedical research as a profession. Peer review  
Classify here works about medical careers. Classify those about other specific careers with the specialty, e.g., those about nursing in WY 16. Classify works on the specialties in general in W 87.

W 21.5  Allied health personnel. Allied health occupations  
Classify here works about supply and distribution as well as those about careers. Classify works on specific personnel in more specific number when available, e.g., those on nurses aides in WY 193.
Classify works on health manpower including physicians in W 76.

W 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Labs, academies, institutes, etc.
Classify here works on research laboratories in general. Classify works on clinical laboratories in general in QY 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.

W 23
Collective

W 24
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

W 26
Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs as well as catalogs of special equipment, e.g., tables and chairs in doctors’ waiting rooms. Include works on history of instruments in general.

W 26.5
Informatics. Health informatics
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

W 26.55
Special topics, A-Z
W 26.55.A7
Artificial intelligence. Expert systems
W 26.55.A9
Electronic data processing
W 26.55.C7
Computers. Computer systems
W 26.55.D2
Decision making, Computer-assisted
Classify works on computer-assisted diagnosis (general) in WB 141; on computer-assisted therapy (general) in WB 300.
W 26.55.I4
Information systems. Information storage and retrieval
W 26.55.S6
Software
W 26.55.V6
Virtual reality

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

W 27
Collective

W 28
Individual (Cutter from name of institution or exhibit) (Table G)

Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations

W 32
Laws (General) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 32.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 32.5
Discussion of law. Medical jurisprudence (General) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on legal advice, court decisions and opinions, legal rights and obligations. Cf. W 700, etc., Forensic medicine.

W 32.6
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 33
Laws and discussion of laws governing medical practice (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 33.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[W 39]
[This number not used]

Classify handbooks for the health professions in W 49.

W 40
Licensure (Table G)

W 40.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
W 44 Malpractice (Table G)
W 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 50 Medical ethics
Classify clinical ethics in WB 60.

W 58 Advertising

W 61 Medical philosophy and logic

W 62 Health professionals’ interpersonal relations. Attitude (General)
Classify here works on relations with patients and other professionals. Classify works on the interpersonal
relations of allied health personnel in W 21.5. Classify works on interpersonal relations within a particular
specialty in the appropriate number in that schedule.

W 64 Referral and consultation (General)
Classify here works on referral, etc., initiated by the physician. Classify works on particular medical
problems by subject; works on problems referred by specialists with the specialty.

Access to Health Information and Health Care. Medical Economics

W 70 Health information

W 74 Medical economics. Health care costs (General) (Table G)
Cf. W 50 for economic aspects of medical ethics.
W 74.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 76 Health workforce and services, distribution and characteristics (Table G)
Classify works limited to allied health workforce in W 21.5.
W 76.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 79 Income of physicians
W 80 Practice management (including business administration)
Classify here medical secretaries’ handbooks.

W 81 Medical tourism

Biomedical Technology

W 82 Biomedical technology (General)
W 83 Telemedicine (General) (Table G)
W 83.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy

W 84 Health services. Delivery of health care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on public health administration in appropriate WA number.
W 84.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 84.3 Research (General)
W 84.4 Quality of health care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on quality of health care relating only to private practice in WB 50.
W 84.41 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 84.5 Comprehensive health care. Community medicine
Cf. WA 546 Community health service.
W 84.6 Primary health care (General) (Table G)
W 84.61 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 84.7 Patient care planning. Progressive health care (General)
Classify works on care of hospital patients in WX 162.
W 84.8 Patient care team
Classify works on hospital teams in WX 162.5.

W 85 Patients. Attitude and compliance
Classify works on attitude toward particular subject with the subject, e.g., toward hospitals, WX 158.5.
W 85.2 Patient satisfaction
W 85.4 Patient rights. Advocacy
W 85.5 Right to die. Advance directives. Living wills
Cf. WB 310 Hospice care. Terminal care.

W 86 Health care fraud. Health services misuse
Classify works on Medicare fraud in WT 31.5; classify works on Medicaid fraud in W 250.

Professional Practice

W 87 Professional practice
Cf. W 21 Medicine as a profession. Include here general works about types of practice in medicine and allied fields. Classify works on specific medical specialties or allied fields by subject, e.g., on surgery in WO 21; on nursing in WY 101-145, etc.
W 88 Administrative work. Teaching. Research
Classify here works about planning for administrative, teaching, or research careers. Classify works on practice management in W 80, etc.; on education and how to teach in W 18, etc.; on research itself in W 20.5, etc.
W 89 General or family practice (As a specialty). Private practice
Classify works for general practitioner or family doctor in WB 110.
W 90 Specialization (General)
Classify works on a particular specialty with the specialty.
W 92 Group practice. Partnership practice

Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans

Classify works on Medicare and medical care plans for the aged in WT 31.

W 100 General works
Cf. W 275 General service plans by country.
W 125 Voluntary pre-payment plans (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
W 125.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 130 Managed care plans (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
W 130.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 132 Health maintenance organizations (Table G)
W 132.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 160 Hospitalization insurance. Major medical insurance. Long-term care insurance. Medigap insurance (Table G)
W 160.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 185 Compulsory pre-payment plans (not a function of the state) (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
W 185.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 225 Medicine as function of the state (Table G)
Classify here material on health protection for everyone as a function of the state, supported by taxation,
with medical services subject to regulation by the state.
W 225.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 250 Medical care for low-income, uninsured and indigent groups. Medicaid (Table G)
W 250.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 255 Nursing insurance
W 260 Dental insurance. State dentistry (Table G)
W 260.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 265 Pharmaceutical insurance (Table G)
W 265.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 270 Psychiatric insurance (Table G)
W 270.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 273 Vision insurance (Table G)
W 273.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 275 General service plans, by country (Table G)
Cf. W 100 General works, not subdivided by country. Classify works on specific types of insurance with the
insurance.

Social Welfare through Medicine

W 322 Medical social work
Include works on social service in hospitals here. Cf. WM 30.5 Psychiatric social work.
W 323 Missions. Missionaries
Classify biographical or autobiographical works of medical missionary doctors and nurses in WZ 100.

Forensic Sciences

Reference and General Works

W 601 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of
organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in W 622. Classify annual
reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see W 623-624.
Collected works
W 605 By several authors
W 607 By individual authors
W 609 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
W 611 History (Table G)
W 611.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 613 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
W 615 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 616 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 616.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 617 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases and pictorial works on any phase of forensic medicine, etc.

W 618 Education
Classify here works about education.

W 618.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by
subject.

W 622 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 622.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 623 Collective
W 624 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

W 625 Laboratory manuals. Technique

W 626 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

W 626.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

W 627 Collective
W 628 Individual (Cutter from name of institution, exhibit, etc.) (Table G)

[W 632] [This number not used]
Classify works on medical jurisprudence only in W 32.5-32.6. Cf. W 700.

W 639 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 700 General works
Classify here general works on medical and pathological examination of criminal evidence, as well as
works including material on medical jurisprudence. Classify works on medical jurisprudence only, in W
32.5-32.6.

W 705 Forensic dentistry

W 725 Expert testimony

W 740 Forensic psychiatry. Forensic psychology
Classify works on commitment in WM 32-33.

W 750 Other forensic sciences
Include here works on specialties not elsewhere classified, e.g., forensic chemistry, forensic anthropology,
forensic toxicology, forensic genetics. Classify works on forensic nursing in WY 170.
Medicolegal Examination

W 775  Medicolegal forensic examination (General)
W 780  Examination of the living
W 783  Malingering
W 786  Biometric identification. Genetic identification
W 789  Legal establishment of the beginning of life
W 791  Consanguinity. Paternity. Pregnancy
W 795  Rape. Sexual offenses
Classify works on child sexual abuse in WA 325.
W 800  Examination of dead bodies. Duties of coroners
W 820  Signs of death. Time of death. Sudden death
W 822  Destruction and attempted destruction of the human body
W 825  Determination of cause of death. Forensic autopsy
W 843  Trauma
W 860  Criminal violence. Homicide
W 864  Suicide
W 867  Criminal abortion. Infanticide
Cf. WQ 225 for medical aspects of spontaneous abortion; WQ 440 for medical aspects of therapeutic or induced abortion; HQ 767-767.52 for social aspects of induced abortion.

Disability Evaluation. Compensation

W 900  Forensic aspects of insurance
Classify works on liability insurance in form number 44 with malpractice when available in NLM schedules or in HG 9990 if general material.
W 910  Forensic aspects of compensation to victims of criminal violence
W 925  Forensic aspects of occupational disease and injury
Cf. WV 32 for estimation of disability in otolaryngology; WW 32 for estimation of disability in ophthalmology.
## WA

### Public Health

Classify works on public health nursing in WY 108.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WA 1-106</th>
<th>Reference Works. General Works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WA 108-245</td>
<td>Preventive Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA 250-295</td>
<td>Accident and Injury Prevention. Disasters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA 300-395</td>
<td>Health Issues of Special Population Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA 400-495</td>
<td>Occupational Medicine, Health, and Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA 525-590</td>
<td>Health Administration and Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA 670-847</td>
<td>Environmental Pollution. Sanitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA 670-674</td>
<td>General Environmental Pollution and Sanitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA 675-690</td>
<td>Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA 695-722</td>
<td>Food. Food Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA 730-744</td>
<td>Drugs. Cosmetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA 750-776</td>
<td>Air. Noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA 778-790</td>
<td>Waste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA 795-830</td>
<td>Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA 840-847</td>
<td>Mortuary Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA 900-950</td>
<td>Statistics. Surveys</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reference Works. General Works

#### WA 1

Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)

*Used for both monographs and serials*

Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WA 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WA 23-24.

#### WA 4

Works on general hygiene

Classify works on personal hygiene only in QT 180-275.

**Collected works**

- By several authors
- By individual authors

#### WA 5

Addresses. Essays. Lectures

#### WA 9

History (Table G)

*General coverage (Not Table G)*

#### WA 11

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

*Used for both monographs and serials*

#### WA 13

Classification. Terminology

*Used for both monographs and serials*

#### WA 16

Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)

Use for serials only; for monographs, use WA 900.

*General coverage (Not Table G)*

Use for serials only; for monographs, use WA 900.

#### WA 17

Atlases. Pictorial works

#### WA 18

Education

Classify here works about education.
WA 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by
subject.

WA 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of public health (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WA 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify research limited to a particular subject with the
subject.

WA 21 Public health as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WA 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

 WA 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WA 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WA 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WA 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on safety equipment in general in WA 260; on industrial safety
equipment in WA 485.

WA 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WA 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WA 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum or exhibit) (Table G)

WA 30 Socioeconomic and environmental factors in public health (General)
Classify works on rural health and hygiene in WA 390; on urban health and hygiene in WA 380.

WA 30.2 Climate change
WA 30.5 Environmental medicine. Environmental illness
WA 30.7 One Health
WA 31 Social medicine. Medical sociology

WA 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify laws related to food or beverages in WA 697.

WA 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works discussing laws related to food or beverages in WA 697.

WA 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 54  Registration and certification of the dead
WA 55  Registration of notifiable diseases
WA 100 General works
WA 105 Epidemiology
   Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and methods here. Classify works on epidemiologic
WA 106 Disease reservoirs

Preventive Medicine

WA 108 Preventive health services. Preventive medicine (General)
WA 110 Prevention and control of communicable diseases. Transmission of infectious diseases
   Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 700; on insect control in QX 600; on other pest control in
   WA 240; on control of sexually transmitted diseases in WC 142.
WA 115 Immunization
   Classify works on public health aspects of immunization here. Classify works on immunological
   aspects in QW 942-949.
WA 230 Quarantine
   Classify material on laws in WA 32-33.
WA 234 Port and maritime quarantine
WA 240 Disinfection. Disinfestation. Pesticides (Including diseases caused by)
   Classify works on ectoparasitic infestations and disinfections in WC 900.
WA 243 Diagnostic services
   Classify works on mobile health units in WX 190.
WA 245 Mass screening. Multiphasic screening
   Classify works on mass chest X-ray in WF 225.

Accident and Injury Prevention. Disasters

WA 250 General works
   Classify works on occupational accidents and their prevention in WA 485.
WA 260 Protective devices (General)
   Classify works on protective devices in sports and leisure activities in QT 250-261.
WA 275 Traffic accidents. Public health aspects of driving
WA 288 Accidents in the home, office, etc.
   Include works on household articles and products as causes of accidents.
WA 289 Consumer protection and product safety (General)
WA 290 Emergency responders
   Classify here works on all types of emergency responders. Classify works on services provided by
   emergency medical technicians alone at WX 215.
WA 292 First aid in illness and injury
   (e.g., Bandaging. Minor injuries)
   Classify works on resuscitation in anesthesiology in WO 250; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450.
   Classify military first aid manuals in UH 396. Classify works on wilderness medicine in WB 107.
Disasters. Disaster medicine. Rescue work. Terrorism
Works on preparedness, response, and rescue in major public health emergencies are classified here. Classify disaster planning in hospitals in WX 186. Classify hospital emergency service in WX 215.

**Health Issues of Special Population Groups**

**WA 300**
Health issues of special population groups (Table G)
Include here works on particular groups not elsewhere classified. Classify general works on diseases generally associated with particular ethnic groups in WB 720.

**WA 300.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WA 305**
Mental health issues of special population groups (Table G)
Include here works on particular groups not elsewhere classified. Classify works on particular diseases in WM.

**WA 305.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WA 306**
Men's health

**WA 308**
Family health
Cf. W 89 Family practice as a specialty; WB 110 for works for the family doctor.

**WA 309**
Women's health (Table G)
Cf. WA 491 Protection of women in the workplace.

**WA 309.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WA 310**
Maternal welfare. Maternal and child welfare. Maternal health services (Table G)

**WA 310.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WA 320**
Child welfare. Child health services (Table G)

**WA 320.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WA 325**
Child abuse
Classify works on the psychological effect on the child at WS 350.8.A2; on adolescents at WS 470.A2; on adult survivors of child abuse at WM 167.

**WA 327**
Child labor (Table G)

**WA 327.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WA 330**
Adolescent health services

**WA 350**
School health and hygiene services. School dental health services
Cf. WU 113.6 for dental hygiene.

**WA 351**
Universities and colleges

**WA 352**
School mental health services
Classify works on diseases in WM.

**WA 353**
Universities and colleges

**WA 356**
Elder abuse

**WA 360**
Veterans health

**WA 380**
Urban health and hygiene
Cf. WA 546 Local health administration.

**WA 390**
Rural health and hygiene
Classify agricultural workers' diseases in WA 400.

**WA 395**
Health in developing countries (General)
Classify works on public health in specific countries or regions in WA 300.
Occupational Medicine, Health, and Hygiene

WA 400  General works (including occupational diseases)
        Classify works on particular diseases by system, etc. Cf. WF 405 Tuberculosis in the workplace; WR 600 Occupational dermatitis; WW 505 Occupational ophthalmology. For specific non-industrial occupations see WA 487.5.

WA 412  Medical and dental services

WA 420  Harassment or violence in the workplace (General or not elsewhere classified)
        Classify violence in health facilities at WX 185.

WA 440  Prevention and control of occupational diseases
WA 450  Air quality in the workplace
WA 465  Industrial poisons and poisoning (General)
        Classify works on toxicoology of chemicals with no industrial health emphasis and on specific chemicals in QV 600-662; or if pesticides in WA 240.
        Classify works on effects of ionizing radiation in WN 600-610.
WA 475  Occupational fatigue
        Classify works on mental fatigue only in WA 495.

WA 485  Occupational accidents and injuries. Safety equipment (General or not elsewhere classified)
        Classify works on particular injuries by system.
WA 487  Accidents and injuries in professional work
        Use only for works on professions not ordinarily considered industrial. Classify works on particular injuries by system.
WA 487.5  By occupation, A-Z
WA 487.5.A78  Artists
WA 487.5.D4  Dancers
WA 487.5.E6  Emergency responders
WA 487.5.F4  Firefighters
WA 487.5.H4  Health personnel
WA 487.5.S5  Singers

WA 491  Women's occupational health
        Cf. WA 309 Women's health.

WA 495  Occupational mental health and mental health services

Health Administration and Organization

WA 525  General works

WA 530  International health administration (Table G)
WA 530.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 540  National and state health administration (Table G)
WA 540.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 541  Regional health planning (Table G)
WA 541.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 546  Local health administration. Community health services (Table G)
WA 546.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 550  Family planning services (Table G)
WA 550.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WA 590 Health education. Health communication
Classify here works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.). Classify works on study and teaching of public health in WA 18; classify teachers' manuals on hygiene in QT 200.

Environmental Pollution. Sanitation

General Environmental Pollution and Sanitation

WA 670 Environmental pollution (General)
Classify here general works on environmental pollution and pollutants. Classify works on pollution of specific aspects of the environment (e.g., air, water) with the aspect.

WA 671 Sanitation. Sanitary engineering

WA 672 Inspection. Surveys (Table G)
Classify works on inspection in particular areas by subject.

WA 672.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 674 Military hygiene

Water

WA 675 Water. Water supply. Sources
Include works on sanitary aspects of ice and ice making here.

WA 686 Analysis
Cf. QW 80 Water microbiology.

WA 687 Saline water conversion

WA 689 Pollution
Classify works on radioactive pollution in WN 615; general works on industrial seawater pollution in WA 788; on pollution of bathing beaches in WA 820.

WA 690 Purification

Food. Food Safety

WA 695 Food. Food supply. Food inspection (General or not elsewhere classified)

WA 697 Food laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 697.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 700 Foodborne diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on foodborne bacterial infections in WC 260-290; virus diseases in WC 500-593; parasitic diseases in WC 695-900.

WA 701 Adulteration and contamination
Classify works on radioactive contamination in WN 612. Classify laws and discussion of laws related to any type of adulteration and contamination of foods or beverages in WA 697.

WA 703 Fresh foods (General or not elsewhere classified)
WA 707 Meat, poultry, and seafood
WA 710 Preserved foods (canned, dried, frozen, salted, smoked, etc.)
WA 712 Food additives
Milk. Milk supply. Dairy products
Analysis
Pasteurization
Fats. Oils. Margarine

Drugs. Cosmetics

Drugs. Drug adulteration and contamination. Pharmacies
Classify here works on refrigeration of biological products. Classify works on drug legislation in QV 32-33.

Cosmetics. Barber shops. Beauty salons

Air. Noise

Air sanitation and hygiene
Pollution and pollutants
Cf. QW 82 Air microbiology; WA 450 Industrial pollution. Classify works on radioactive pollution and pollutants in WN 615. Classify works on agents used extensively in biochemistry or pharmacology in QU or QV.

Ventilating. Heating
Air conditioning
Noise and noise abatement

Waste

Waste products. Waste disposal
Refuse and garbage disposal
Sewage disposal. Soil pollution
Classify works on radioactive pollution and pollutants in WN 615.

Hazardous waste. Industrial waste (including radioactive waste)
Cf. WN 650 for general works on radiation safety.

Medical waste. Dental waste

Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities

Housing
Public buildings. Restaurants
Public transportation
Bathing beaches. Public baths. Swimming pools
Toilet facilities

Mortuary Practice

Mortuary practice
Embalming
Burial. Cemeteries
Cremation
### Statistics. Surveys

**WA 900**
Public health statistics (including narrative reports on health conditions and health surveys) (Table G)
Classify mortality statistics here. Classify works on nutrition surveys in QU 146-146.1. Classify works on health care surveys in W 84.3; Classify works on dental surveys in WU 30.

**WA 900.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WA 950**
Theory or methods of medical statistics. Epidemiologic methods
Classify works on biometry in its broader sense in QH 323.5. Classify works on epidemiologic methods for a specific disease with the disease.
WB

Practice of Medicine

WB 1-117 Reference Works. General Works
WB 120-130 Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson
WB 141-293 Diagnosis
   WB 141-142 General Diagnosis
   WB 143-182 Signs and Symptoms
   WB 200-288 Physical Diagnosis
   WB 290-293 Medical History. Clinical Reports
WB 300-962 Therapeutics
   WB 300-395 General Therapeutics
   WB 400-449 Diet Therapy and Nutrition Therapy
   WB 460-556 Physical and Occupational Therapy
   WB 700-760 Medical Geography
   WB 880-962 Complementary and Alternative Therapies

Reference Works. General Works

WB 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WB 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WB 23-24.

Collected works (on clinical medicine, diagnosis, special therapeutic systems)
Classify collected works on the medical profession in general in W5-7.
WB 5 By several authors
WB 7 By individual authors

WB 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

[WB 11] [This number not used]
History of a specific topic is classed with the topic. Classify the history of medical practice in WZ.

WB 13 Encyclopedias
Classify dictionaries in W 13.

WB 15 Classification. Terminology
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Classify works that consist of general medical nomenclature or terminology in W 15.

WB 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   WB 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WB 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.

WB 18 Education
Classify here materials on education in the special systems of therapeutics or other topics specific to this schedule. Classify materials on general medical education in W 18.

WB 18.2 Educational materials
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

**WB 22**
Directories (of health resorts and/or special systems of therapeutics) (Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WB 22.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Academies, institutes, etc.
Classify works on research laboratories in general in W 23-24. Classify works on clinical laboratories in general in QY 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.

**WB 23**
Collective
**WB 24**
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

**WB 25**
Technique of research in internal medicine
Classify works on technique of research limited to a particular subject with the subject.

**WB 26**
Equipment and supplies

**[WB 26.5]**
[This number not used]
Classify works on medical informatics, data processing or computers used in medicine in W 26.5 or by subject.

Hospitals, dispensaries and clinics for specialized types of therapy, e.g., Homeopathy.
Diathermy. Hydrotherapy
Classify works on general hospitals in WX; others in specialty numbers.

**WB 27**
Collective (Table G)
**WB 27.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WB 28**
Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

**WB 28.5**
Collective
**WB 28.6**
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

**WB 29**
Rehabilitation centers. Residential facilities. Sheltered workshops

**WB 32**
Laws relating to special systems of therapeutics (Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WB 32.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WB 33**
Discussion of law (Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WB 33.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WB 39**
Handbooks. Resource guides
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WB 50**
Medical practice (Table G)
Includes works dealing with private practice. Classify works on health services in general in W 84-84.3.

**WB 50.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WB 55**
Traditional medicine (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works dealing with traditional medicine as currently practiced. Use WZ for the history of traditional medicine.

**WB 55.A3**
African traditional medicine

**S-70**
WB 55.A7 Arabic medicine
WB 55.A9 Ayurvedic medicine
WB 55.C4 Chinese traditional medicine
WB 55.F3 East Asian traditional medicine
WB 55.K3 Kampo medicine
WB 55.K6 Korean traditional medicine
WB 55.M6 Mongolian traditional medicine
WB 55.T5 Tibetan traditional medicine
WB 55.U5 Unani medicine

WB 60 Bioethics. Clinical ethics. Clinical ethics committees
Classify works on hospital clinical ethics committees in WX 150.

WB 65 Euthanasia. Assisted suicide

WB 100 General works

WB 101 Ambulatory care (General)
Cf. WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities.

WB 102 Clinical medicine

WB 102.5 Evidence-based practice

WB 102.7 Precision medicine

WB 103 Behavioral medicine

WB 104 Medical psychology

WB 105 Emergency medicine. Medical emergencies
Classify works on emergency hospital service in WX 215; on first aid in WA 292; on pediatric emergencies and emergency medicine in WS 205.

WB 107 Wilderness medicine

WB 110 General practice (including family practice)
Classify works on general or family practice as a specialty in W 89.

WB 112 Osteopathic medicine

WB 113 Integrative medicine

WB 115 Internal medicine

WB 116 Military medicine

WB 117 Medical uses of non-ionizing radiation (General)
Cf. WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use.

Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson

WB 120 Household medical books. Self-care for the layperson
Classify works about consumer health information at WA 590.

WB 130 General works for laypersons
Classify here works on general medicine for a non-medical audience.

Diagnosis

General Diagnosis
WB 141  General works
Cf. QY 4 General works on clinical pathology.

WB 141.4  Health status
WB 141.5  Differential diagnosis
WB 142  Prognosis. Monitoring

**Signs and Symptoms**

WB 143  Signs and symptoms
WB 146  Fatigue. Sleepiness
WB 148  Asthenia. Cachexia. Wasting syndrome
WB 152  Chills. Fever
WB 158  Dehydration. Edema
WB 176  Pain
WB 182  Syncope. Coma

**Physical Diagnosis**

WB 200  Physical diagnosis (General)
WB 205  Technique of physical examination
WB 270  Temperature
WB 275  Inspection. Palpation
WB 278  Auscultation. Percussion
WB 280  Blood pressure
WB 282  Pulse
WB 284  Respiration
WB 286  Body weights and measures
WB 288  Diagnostic uses of non-ionizing radiation

[WB 289]  [This number not used]
Classify diagnostic use of ultrasonics in WN 208.

**Medical History. Clinical Reports**

WB 290  Medical history taking
Classify works on medical record libraries and hospital records in WX 173.

WB 291  Personal health records

WB 293  Collections of clinical case reports
Classify here miscellaneous collections. Classify case reports limited to one disease with the disease.

**General Therapeutics**

**Therapeutics**

WB 300  General works
WB 305  Instructions or non-drug prescriptions for devices or therapy (General)
Classify specific devices or therapies by subject.

WB 310  Hospice care. Palliative care. Terminal care
Cf. W 85.5 Right to die; WY 152 Nursing care of terminal patients.

WB 320  Rehabilitation (General)
Classify here works on physical and medical rehabilitation in general as well as those that include
educational, social, and vocational rehabilitation. Classify works on specific types, by type, e.g., Physical
therapy WB 460. Classify works with no medical slant in HD 7255-7256.

WB 325  Aftercare
Cf. WM 29-29.1 for mental patients; WO 183 Postoperative care; WY 100 Nursing care.

WB 327  Self care
WB 330  Drug therapy
Cf. QV Pharmacology.

WB 340  Drug Administration
WB 342  Inhalation. Intranasal
WB 344  Rectal
WB 346  Cutaneous
WB 350  Oral. Enteral
WB 354  Injections. Infusions

WB 356  Blood transfusion
WB 365  Various other therapeutic and diagnostic procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)
WB 369  Acupuncture. Acupuncture therapy. Moxibustion
WB 369.5  Specific techniques, A-Z
WB 369.5.A17  Acupressure
WB 369.5.A18  Acupuncture Analgesia
WB 369.5.E2  Ear acupuncture
WB 369.5.E4  Electroacupuncture
WB 369.5.M5  Meridians. Acupuncture points
WB 369.5.M9  Moxibustion
WB 371  Cupping. Counterirritation
(e.g., Mustard plasters)
WB 373  Punctures (General or not elsewhere classified)

WB 377  Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture
WB 379  Biopsy
WB 381  Phlebotomy. Bloodletting
WB 391  Tissue therapy (Historical). Organotherapy
WB 395  Sex reassignment procedures
Classify here works on surgical and non-surgical procedures. Classify works limited to sex
reassignment surgery in WO 620.

Diet Therapy and Nutrition Therapy

WB 400  Dietetics. Diet therapy. Nutrition therapy
Classify works on diets to be used with particular diseases with the disease. Classify works on
normal dietary practice in QT 235. Classify works on nutrition and food values in QU 145-145.5.
Classify works on diet or nutrition therapy in children in WS 115-132; in the aged WT 115.

WB 405  Dietary cookbooks (General)
Classify cookbooks for diabetic diets in WK 819.
Physical and Occupational Therapy

WB 460 Physical medicine. Physical therapy
WB 469 Heat therapy. Induced hyperthermia
WB 473 Cryotherapy. Therapeutic use of cold
WB 480 Ultraviolet therapy. Heliotherapy. Light therapy
WB 495 Electric stimulation therapy. Magnetic field therapy
WB 510 Diathermy
WB 515 Ultrasonic therapy
WB 520 Hydrotherapy (General)
WB 525 Balneology
WB 535 Musculoskeletal manipulations (General or not elsewhere classified)
WB 537 Massage
WB 541 Exercise therapy
    Cf. QT 255 Physical education
WB 543 Breathing exercises
WB 545 Rest. Relaxation
    Classify works on hygienic aspects of rest and relaxation in QT 265.

WB 550 Therapeutic use of music
    Classify works on therapeutic use of music in psychiatry in WM 450.5.M8.

WB 555 Occupational therapy
    Classify works on occupational therapy in psychiatry in WM 450.5.O2.

WB 556 Recreation therapy
    Classify works on recreation therapy in psychotherapy in WM 450.5.R4.

Medical Geography

WB 700 Medical geography. Geography of disease (General)
    Classify works on the geography of disease in specific locations in WB 710. Classify works on the effect of
    climate change in WA 30.2.

WB 710 Diseases of geographic areas (Table G)
WB 720 Diseases of ethnic groups (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on diseases that are associated primarily with a particular ethnic group, when treated as such. Classify works on general health problems of ethnic groups in WA 300-305. Classify works on specific diseases with the disease.

**WB 750**  
Climatotherapy  
Cf. WF 330 Climatotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis.

**WB 760**  
Health resorts (Table G)  
Includes history.

**WB 760.1**  
General coverage (Not Table G)

## Complementary and Alternative Therapies

**WB 880**  
Mind-body interactions. Mental healing  
Classify works on history in WB 900.

**WB 885**  
Spiritual therapies  
Classify works on history in WB 900. Cf. WM 427 for spiritual therapies used in psychotherapy.

**WB 890**  
Complementary therapies (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on cupping in WB 371; on diet fads in WB 449; on vegetarianism in WB 430; on mental healing in WB 880-885. Classify works on a specific disease with the disease.

**WB 900**  
History (General or not elsewhere classified below)

**WB 903**  
Anthroposophy (used in medicine)  
Includes history. Cf. BP 595-597 General works.

**WB 905**  
Chiropractic  

**WB 905.6**  
History and philosophy

**WB 905.7**  
Chiropractic as a profession. Ethics. Peer review  
Classify works on education in WB 18.

**WB 905.8**  
Diagnosis

**WB 905.9**  
Therapeutics

**WB 920**  
Eclecticism  
Includes history.

**WB 925**  
Herbal medicine. Phytotherapy  
Includes history.

**WB 930**  
Homeopathy  
Includes history.

**WB 935**  
Naturopathy  
Includes history.

**WB 940**  
Osteopathic manipulation  
Classify works on history in WZ.

**WB 960**  
Radiesthesia  
Includes history.

**WB 962**  
Reflexotherapy  
Includes history.
Communicable Diseases

Classify here all major systemic infectious diseases.

- Classify tuberculosis in WF 200-415.

- Classify works on an infection which affects a single organ with the organ.

WC 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WC 140-185 Sexually Transmitted Diseases
WC 195-425 Infection. Bacterial Infections
   WC 195 General Infection
   WC 200-255 Bacterial Infections
   WC 260-290 Enteric Infections
   WC 302-425 Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections
WC 450-475 Mycoses
WC 500-590 Virus Diseases
   WC 500 General Virus Diseases
   WC 501-502 General RNA Virus Infections
   WC 503-503.8 Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections
   WC 505-520 Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections
   WC 522-532 Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections
   WC 534-556 Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases
   WC 570-590 Infectious Viral Skin Diseases
WC 600-660 Rickettsiae Infections. Chlamydiaceae Infections
WC 680-950 Tropical and Parasitic Diseases

Reference Works. General Works

WC 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WC 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WC 23-24.

   Collected works
   WC 5 By several authors
   WC 7 By individual authors

WC 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WC 11 History (General) (Table G)
   Classify history of a single infectious disease with the disease.
   WC 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WC 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 15 Classification. Terminology
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WC 17  
**Atlases. Pictorial works**
Classify here also atlases on single infectious diseases.

WC 18  
**Education**
Classify here works about education.

WC 18.2  
**Educational materials**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WC 19  
**Schools, departments, and faculties of infectious diseases (Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WC 19.1  
**General coverage (Not Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WC 20  
**Research (General)**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WC 22  
**Directories (Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WC 22.1  
**General coverage (Not Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WC 23  
**Collective**

WC 24  
**Individual (Cutter from name of institution)**

WC 25  
**Laboratory manuals. Technique**

WC 26  
**Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WC 26.5  
**Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)**
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WC 27  
**Collective (Table G)**

WC 27.1  
**General coverage (Not Table G)**

WC 28  
**Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)**

WC 28.5  
**Museums, exhibitions, etc.**

WC 28.6  
**Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)**

[W]C 32  
*[This number not used]*
Classify laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 32.

[W]C 33  
*[This number not used]*
Classify discussion of laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 33.

WC 39  
**Handbooks. Resource guides**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WC 100  
**General works**

**Sexually Transmitted Diseases**

S-77
Sexually transmitted diseases
Classify works on AIDS and HIV infections in WC 503-503.7.

Public health control measures
(e.g., Contact tracing)

Prevention

Gonorrhea
Classify works on gonorrhea in the female in WP 157.

Chancroid

Syphilis
Classify works on syphilis sero-diagnosis in QY 275.

Congenital

Primary, Secondary

Tertiary

Neurosyphilis

Cardiovascular

[This number not used]
Classify gummatous lesions in WC 165.

Treatment

Granuloma inguinale

Lymphogranuloma venereum

General Infection

Infection. Bacterial Infections

Infection. Cross infection. Laboratory infection
Cf. WX 167 for prevention and control of cross infection in hospitals; WU 29 for prevention and control of cross infection in dental health facilities or in the provision of dental care.

Bacterial Infections

Bacterial infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on localized bacterial infections by site.

Pneumonia (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here all pneumonias regardless of the affecting organism.

Pneumococcal pneumonia. Staphylococcal pneumonia

Viral pneumonia

Aspiration pneumonia

Streptococcal infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on endocarditis in WG 285; on impetigo in WR 225.

Scarlet fever

Pneumococcal infections
Classify works on lobar pneumonia in WC 204.

Rheumatic fever. Chorea in rheumatic fever
Classify works on rheumatic heart disease in WG 240.

Focal infection
Cf. WU 290 in dentistry.

Erysipelas

Bacteremia. Sepsis. Toxemias
Classify works on pregnancy toxemias in WQ 215.

Listeriosis
Meningococcal infections
Mycoplasmatales infections
Staphylococcal infections
Classify works on infectious skin diseases in WR; on hordeolum in WW 205; on staphylococcal pneumonia in WC 204; on food poisoning in WC 268.
Wound infection
Cf. WW 205 Surgical wound infection.

Enteric Infections

Enterobacteriaceae and other enteric infections
Classify works on Yersinia infections in WC 350.

Cholera
Epidemics
Paratyphoid fevers
Bacterial food poisoning. Bacterial water poisoning
Classify works on contamination by specific chemicals with the chemical involved. Classify works on food or water poisoning caused by pesticides in WA 240. Classify works on plant poisoning in WA 700.
Salmonella infections
Classify works on salmonella food poisoning in WC 268; on paratyphoid fevers in WC 266.

Typhoid fever
Dysentery
Classify here all dysentery regardless of the affecting organism.
Bacillary dysentery
Amebic dysentery. Amebiasis
Classify works on amebic liver abscess in WI 730.

Escherichia coli infections

Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections

Actinomycetales infections. Mycobacterium infections
Classify works on leprosy in WC 335; on maduromycosis in WR 340; on tuberculosis in WF, etc.
Anthrax
Brucellosis
Corynebacterium infections
Diphtheria
Pseudomonas infections. Glanders
Leprosy
Bordetella infections. Whooping cough
Yersinia infections. Plague
Epidemics
Clostridium infections
Classify works on botulism in WC 268; on bacillary hemoglobinuria in WJ 344.
Tetanus. Trismus
Gas gangrene
Tularemia
Rat-bite fever
Spirochaetales infections

Borrelia infections. Lyme disease
Relapsing fever
Leptospirosis. Weil disease
Treponemal infections
Classify works on syphilis in WC 160-170.
Yaws

Mycoses

Mycoses (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on dermatomycoses in WR 300-340; on fungal lung diseases in WF 652.

Coccidioidomycosis. Paracoccidioidomycosis
Histoplasmosis
Candidiasis
Classify works on cutaneous candidiasis in WR 300.

Cryptococcosis. Sporotrichosis

General Virus Diseases

Virus Diseases

Virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

General RNA Virus Infections

RNA virus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Retroviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections

Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. HIV infections
Diagnosis
Classify works on AIDS serodiagnosis in QY 265.
Therapy
Etiology. Transmission
Epidemiology (Table G)
General coverage (Not Table G)
Complications
Prevention and control
Psychosocial aspects
Popular works
Classify here popular works on all aspects of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome or HIV infections.

Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections

Viral respiratory tract infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Common cold
Orthomyxoviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Human influenza
Respirovirus Infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on measles in WC 580.
Mumps

Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections
Infectious mononucleosis
Arbovirus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on arbovirus encephalitis in WC 542; on lymphocytic choriomeningitis in WC 540.

[WC 525]  [This number not used]
Classify psittacosis [ornithosis] in WC 660.

Phlebotomus fever
Dengue
Yellow fever
Epidemics

Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases

Viral hemorrhagic fevers
Human viral hepatitis
Neurotropic virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Arbovirus encephalitis. Equine encephalomyelitis (in humans)
Classify works on encephalomyelitis of the horse in SF 959.E5.
Rabies
Poliomyelitis
Prevention and control

Infectious Viral Skin Diseases

Infectious viral skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Herpesviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on infectious mononucleosis in WC 522; on Burkitt's lymphoma in WH 525; on other infections with no skin manifestations in WC 500.
Chickenpox
Herpes zoster
Herpes simplex
Measles
Rubella
Poxviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Smallpox
Prevention and control
Epidemics
[WC 593]  [This number not used]
Classify cat-scratch disease in WC 640.

Rickettsiaceae Infections. Chlamydiaceae Infections

Rickettsiaceae infections. Chlamydiaceae infections. Tick-borne diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Trench fever
Epidemic louse-borne typhus
Epidemics
Endemic flea-borne typhus
Rocky Mountain spotted fever
Other tick-borne rickettsial infections
(e.g., Q fever)
Scrub typhus
Other mite-borne rickettsial infections
Bartonellaceae infections
Psittacosis
Tropical and Parasitic Diseases

WC 680  Tropical diseases (General)
         Cf. WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin.

WC 695  Parasitic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
         Classify general works on localized infections by site, e.g., Parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.

WC 698  Parasitic intestinal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
         Classify works on amebic dysentery in WC 285.

WC 700  Protozoan infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
         Classify works on amebiasis in WC 285; on trichomonas vaginitis in WP 258. See also other
         localized infections indexed.

WC 705  Trypanosomiasis
WC 715  Visceral leishmaniasis
         Classify general works on leishmaniasis and on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.

WC 725  Toxoplasmosis (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 730  Coccidiosis
WC 735  Balantidiasis
WC 750  Malaria
         Epidemiology (Table G)
         General coverage (Not Table G)
WC 765  Prevention and control
WC 770  Therapy
WC 800  Helminthiasis (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 805  Trematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 810  Schistosomiasis

[WC 825]  [This number not used]
         Classify Cestode infections in WC 830.

WC 830  Cestode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 838  Cysticercosis, Taeniasis
WC 840  Echinococcosis
         Classify works on hepatic echinococcosis in WI 710; on pulmonary echinococcosis in WF 600.

WC 850  Nematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 855  Trichinellosis
WC 860  Trichuriasis, Oxyuriasis
WC 865  Strongyloidiasis
WC 870  Ascariasis
WC 880  Filariasis and related conditions (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 885  Onchocerciasis
WC 890  Hookworm infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 900  Ectoparasitic infestations, disinestation (General or not elsewhere classified)
         Classify works on lice infestations in WR 375; on scabies in WR 365 or if veterinary in SF 810. Cf.
         WC 625 and WC 635 for tick and mite-borne rickettsial infections.

WC 950  Zoonoses (General)
         Classify work on specific diseases of animals in SF. Classify works on specific animal disease vectors in
         QX 199-735.
WD

Disorders of Systemic, Metabolic or Environmental Origin, etc.

The WD schedule consists of a series of sections which deal with subjects that cannot be readily integrated into other schedules because of the underlying framework of the Classification.

- Classify works on history of societies in the general number for each section.

WD 100-175 Nutrition Disorders
WD 200-226 Metabolic Diseases
  WD 200-200.1 General Metabolic Diseases
  WD 200.5-214 Specific Metabolic Diseases
  WD 220-226 Water-Electrolyte Imbalance
WD 300-380 Connective Tissue Diseases
WD 600-670 Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin
WD 700-745 Aviation Medicine
WD 750-760 Space Medicine
WD 800 Naval Medicine

Nutrition Disorders

Classify works on nutrition disorders in infancy and childhood in WS 115-132; in the aged in WT 115.
Classify works on nutrition disorders as a cause of disease in QZ 105.

WD 100 General works
Classify here works on particular nutrition disorders not included below or elsewhere classified.

WD 101 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 105 Deficiency diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on deficiency of hormones in WK; on deficiencies as etiological factors in particular diseases with the disease.

WD 110 Vitamin A deficiency
  (e.g., Night blindness)
WD 120 Vitamin B deficiency
  (e.g., Beriberi)
WD 122 Thiamine deficiency
WD 124 Riboflavin deficiency
WD 126 Pellagra
WD 140 Ascorbic acid deficiency
  (e.g., Scurvy)
WD 145 Vitamin D deficiency
  (e.g., Rickets)
WD 150 Vitamin E deficiency
WD 155 Vitamin K deficiency
WD 175 Celiac disease. Sprue

Metabolic Diseases

General Metabolic Diseases
WD 200 General works
Classify works on diabetes and related conditions in WK; on achlorhydria in WI 308.

WD 200.1 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Specific Metabolic Diseases

WD 200.5 Specific diseases or groups of diseases not classified elsewhere, A-Z
WD 200.5.C2 Calcium metabolism disorders
Classify works on deficiency diseases in WD 100-175.
WD 200.5.G6 Glucose metabolism disorders
Classify works on diabetes mellitus in WK 810-850.
WD 200.5.H5 Hyperammonemia
WD 200.5.H8 Lipid metabolism disorders
Classify inborn errors in WD 205.5.L5.
WD 200.5.H9 Hyperprolactinemia
WD 200.5.I7 Iron metabolism disorders
WD 200.5.M2 Malabsorption syndromes
Classify works on celiac disease and sprue in WD 175. Classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 418.
WD 200.5.M6 Mitochondrial diseases
WD 200.5.P4 Phosphorus metabolism disorders
[WD 200.5.P7] [This number not used]
Classify works on protein-losing enteropathies in WI 418.

WD 205 Inborn errors of metabolism (General)
Classify works on the hemolytic anemias in WH 170; on chronic idiopathic jaundice in WI 703; on errors of renal tubular transport in WJ 301.
WD 205.5 Specific errors or groups of errors not elsewhere classified, A-Z
WD 205.5.A5 Amino acid metabolism
Classify works on albinism in WR 265.
WD 205.5.A6 Amyloidosis
WD 205.5.C2 Carbohydrate metabolism
WD 205.5.H9 Hyperbilirubinemia, Hereditary
WD 205.5.L5 Lipid metabolism
WD 205.5.M3 Metal metabolism (General)
Classify works on specific disorders separately.
WD 205.5.M4 Minerals
WD 205.5.P2 Paralyses, Familial periodic
WD 205.5.P6 Porphyrias
WD 205.5.P8 Purine-pyrimidine metabolism
Classify works on gout in WE 350.
WD 205.5.X2 Xanthomatosis

WD 210 Overweight. Obesity
Classify works on weight reduction diets here or in WD 212 below.
WD 212 Popular works

WD 214 Adiposis dolorosa. Lipomatosis. Lipodystrophy
Classify works on panniculitis in WR 220; on lipochondrodystrophy in WD 205.5.C2.

Water-Electrolyte Imbalance

WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance. Acid-base imbalance
Classify works on water-electrolyte balance and acid base equilibrium in QU 105.

**WD 222**

**Acidosis**
- Classify works on diabetic acidosis in WK 830; on renal tubular acidosis in WJ 301; on respiratory acidosis in WF 140.

**WD 226**

**Connective Tissue Diseases**

**[WD 300]**
- [This number not used]
  - Classify works on immune system diseases in QW 740. Classify works on hypersensitivity in QW 900.

**[WD 301]**
- [This number not used]

**[WD 305]**
- [This number not used]
  - Classify works on autoimmune diseases in QW 545.

**[WD 308]**
- [This number not used]
  - Classify works on immune complex diseases in QW 608. Classify works on immunologic deficiency syndromes in QW 740.

**[WD 310]**
- [This number not used]
  - Classify works on food hypersensitivity in QW 904.

**[WD 320]**
- [This number not used]
  - Classify works on drug hypersensitivity in QW 906.

**[WD 330]**
- [This number not used]
  - Classify works on serum sickness in QW 608.

**WD 375**

Collagen diseases and other connective tissue diseases (General)
- Classify connective tissue diseases in children in WS 265. Cf. WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis; WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease; WC 220 Rheumatic fever; WG 518 Periarteritis nodosa; WG 520 Thromboangiitis obliterans; WD 380 Lupus erythematosus, Systemic; WR 260 Scleroderma, Systemic.

**WD 380**

Systemic lupus erythematosus
- Cf. WR 152 Cutaneous lupus; WR 245 Lupus vulgaris.

**[WD 400]**
- [This number not used]
  - Classify works about animal venoms in QW 630.5.V4; poisonous animals in QL 100-100.5; bites and stings in WO 830.

**[WD 401]**
- [This number not used]

**[WD 405]**
- [This number not used]
  - Classify works on marine toxins in QW 630.5.V4.

**[WD 410]**
- [This number not used]

**[WD 420]**
- [This number not used]

**[WD 430]**
- [This number not used]

**[WD 500]**
- [This number not used]
  - Classify works about toxic plants in QV 762. Classify works on food poisoning caused by plants in WA 700.

**[WD 501]**
- [This number not used]

**[WD 505]**
- [This number not used]
Classify works on ergotism in WA 700.

[WD 515]  [This number not used]
Classify works on favism in WA 700.

[WD 520]  [This number not used]
Classify works on mushroom poisoning in WA 700.

[WD 530]  [This number not used]
Classify works on milk sickness in WA 700.

Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin

WD 600  General works
Classify material on burns in WO 704; on blast injuries in WO 820; on radiation injuries in WN 610.

WD 601  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 602  Electric injuries

WD 605  Non-ionizing radiation injuries (General)

WD 610  Heat stress disorders

WD 630  Motion sickness
(e.g., Seasickness. Airsickness)

WD 640  Vibration disorders (General)
Classify works on aviation effects in WD 735; on control in industry in WA 470; on therapeutic use in WB 535.

WD 650  High air pressure. Submarine medicine

WD 655  Hypoxia
Cf. WF 143 Respiratory symptoms; WD 715 Aviation medicine.

WD 670  Hypothermia. Cold injury
Classify here works written for the practicing physician, such as those on diagnosis, treatment, etc.
Classify works on studies of normal physiological effects of cold in QT 160; on induced hypothermia in WO 350.

Aviation Medicine

Classify works combining both atmospheric and space flight in WD 700-745; on Space flight alone in WD 750-758. Classify here works on diseases associated with high altitude on earth as well as in the air.

WD 700  General works
Classify material on aerotitis media in WV 232; on vision in WW.

WD 701  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 703  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 704  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general, in aviation medicine alone or in aviation medicine and space medicine combined. Classify works about research in space medicine alone in WD 751. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WD 705</td>
<td>Personnel selection and fitness. Physical standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD 710</td>
<td>Altitude effects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD 712</td>
<td>Decompression sickness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD 715</td>
<td>Hypoxia. Inert gas narcosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( e.g., G \text{ force} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on airsickness in WD 630.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD 730</td>
<td>Psychological aspects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD 735</td>
<td>Fatigue. Effect of noise. Effect of vibration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD 740</td>
<td>Aviation accidents. Protective devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD 745</td>
<td>Aviation dentistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Space Medicine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WD 750</td>
<td>General works (including works on broad aspects of space flight)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD 751</td>
<td>Research (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD 751.6</td>
<td>Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD 752</td>
<td>Physiological aspects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD 754</td>
<td>Psychological aspects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD 756</td>
<td>Closed ecological systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD 758</td>
<td>Extraterrestrial environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD 760</td>
<td>Cosmic radiation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Naval Medicine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WD 800</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**WE**

**Musculoskeletal System**

Classify general works on the musculoskeletal system and its diseases in children in WS 270-275. Classify works on musculoskeletal disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific musculoskeletal diseases in WY 157.6.

WE 1-141 Reference Works. General Works
WE 168-190 Orthopedic Procedures
WE 200-259 Bones
WE 300-400 Joint and Connective Tissues
WE 500-600 Muscles and Tendons
WE 700-708 Head and Neck
WE 710-760 Torso
WE 800-886 Extremities
   WE 800 General Extremities
   WE 805-835 Upper Extremity
   WE 850-886 Lower Extremity
WE 890 Podiatry

**Reference Works. General Works**

**WE 1**

Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WE 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WE 23-24.

Collected works
WE 5 By several authors
WE 7 By individual authors

**WE 9**

Addresses. Essays. Lectures

**WE 11**

History (Table G)
WE 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

**WE 13**

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WE 15**

Classification. Terminology
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WE 16**

Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
WE 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WE 17**

Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

**WE 18**

Education
Classify here works about education.

**WE 18.2**

Educational materials
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by
subject.

WE 19  Schools, departments and faculties of orthopedics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WE 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 20  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WE 21  Orthopedics, osteology or rheumatology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WE 100.

WE 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WE 23  Collective

WE 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WE 24.5 Bone banks (Table G)

WE 24.51 General coverage (Not Table G)

WE 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WE 26  Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on bone plates and screws in WE 185.

WE 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WE 27  Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

WE 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WE 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WE 28.5 Collective

WE 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WE 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 100  General works
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on the specialty only in WE 21.
Classify works on diseases only in WE 140.

WE 101  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology (General)
WE 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
Classify works on muscle physiology only in WE 504.

WE 103 Movement. Locomotion
WE 104 Proprioception. Psychomotor performance

WE 140 Diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WE 100.

WE 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
Classify material on a specific site with the site.

Orthopedic Procedures

WE 168 Orthopedic procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on orthopedics as a profession in WE 21.

WE 170 Amputation
Classify here all works on amputation regardless of site.

WE 172 Artificial limbs
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WE 175 Dislocations. Sprains

WE 180 Fractures (General or not elsewhere classified)
For osteoporotic fractures see WE 250.

WE 182 Open fractures
WE 185 Fracture fixation

WE 190 Bone transplantation

Bones

WE 200 Bone and bones (General)
Include works on structure and function of bones in general. Classify works on specific bones with part or system involved.

WE 202 Bone physiology
WE 225 Bone diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on eosinophilic granuloma in WH 650.

WE 250 Congenital abnormalities. Disorders of metabolism, growth, or development
Classify works on abnormalities of specific bones or regions with the bone or region. Classify works on systemic metabolic disorders involving the bones in WD 200-205.5.

WE 251 Osteomyelitis and other infectious bone diseases
WE 253 Osteoarticular tuberculosis
WE 258 Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific bones by site.
WE 259 Osteochondritis. Osteochondrosis

Joint and Connective Tissues

WE 300 Joints. Ligaments. Synovial membranes and fluid. Cartilage
Classify works on specific sites by site.

WE 304 Joint diseases
WE 312 Surgery
Classify arthroplasty of a specific joint with the joint.

WE 344 Arthritis
WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis. Ankylosis
Cf. WU 140 Temporomandibular joint ankylosis; WE 725 Ankylosing spondylitis.

WE 348 Degenerative joint disease. Osteoarthritis

S-90
Muscles and Tendons

WE 500 Muscles (General). Fascia
Include works on structure and function. Classify works on diseases in general in WE 550. Classify works on specific muscles with part or system involved.

WE 504 Muscle physiology
WE 510 Trigger points
WE 544 Rheumatic diseases
WE 545 Contracture
Classify works on muscle contraction in WE 500; on muscle cramp and myoclonus in WE 550.

WE 550 Muscular diseases. Neuromuscular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on neuromuscular diseases of the eye in WW 400-475.

WE 552 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
WE 555 Myasthenia gravis
WE 559 Muscular dystrophies

WE 560 Electromyography

WE 600 Tendons

Head and Neck

WE 700 Head and neck
WE 705 Head. Face
Cf. WU 101-102 works for the dentist. Classify works on the jaw in WU; on the temporal bone written for the otolaryngologist in WV 201.

WE 706 Head and neck injuries
Classify works on bone and soft tissue injuries of the face and skull here; classify works which include brain injury at WL 354; classify works on neck injuries alone at WE 708.

WE 707 Head and neck neoplasms
Classify here works on the head and neck or the skull.

WE 708 Neck

Torso

WE 710 Torso (General or not elsewhere classified)
WE 715 Thorax
Classify works on anatomy and physiology here as well as those on bone disorders and malformations. Classify works on organs or systems within the thoracic cavity, as well as thoracic surgery, in WF.

WE 720 Back
WE 725 Spine. Vertebrae
Cf. Spinal cord WL 400-405; classify works on lumbar and sacral vertebrae in WE 750.

WE 727 Spinal diseases

WE 730 Congenital abnormalities
WE 735 Spinal curvatures
WE 737 Spinal injuries

WE 740 Intervertebral discs
WE 750 Lumbosacral region. Sacrococcygeal region
WE 755 Low back pain. Sciatica
WE 757  Abdomen
Classify works on the abdominal cavity in WI 900.

WE 760  Pelvis
Classify works on gynecological aspects of the pelvis in WP 155.

Extremities

General Extremities

WE 800  Extremities

Upper Extremity

WE 805  Upper extremity
WE 810  Shoulder. Upper arm
WE 812  Axilla
WE 820  Elbow. Forearm
WE 830  Wrist. Hand
WE 832  Hand infections. Hand injuries
WE 833  Hand deformities
WE 835  Fingers

Lower Extremity

WE 850  Lower extremity
Classify works on varicose veins in WG 620.
WE 855  Hip. Upper leg
WE 860  Hip joint
WE 862  Hip replacement
WE 865  Femur. Thigh
WE 870  Knee. Lower leg
WE 872  Knee and knee joint injuries
WE 874  Knee replacement
WE 880  Ankle. Foot. Toes
WE 882  Ankle injuries. Foot injuries. Toe injuries
WE 883  Foot deformities
WE 886  Flatfoot

Podiatry

WE 890  Podiatry
• Classify general works on the respiratory system and its diseases in children in WS 280-285.
• Classify works on respiratory system disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific respiratory diseases in WY 163.

WF 1-110 Reference Works. General Works
  WF 101-110 Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System (General)
  WF 140-900 Diseases of the Respiratory System
    WF 141-150 Diagnosis. Therapeutics
    WF 200-415 Tuberculosis
    WF 450 Neoplasms (General)
    WF 490-553 Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi
    WF 600-668 Lungs
    WF 700-900 Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum
    WF 970-985 Thoracic Cavity. Thoracic Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

WF 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WF 22; Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WF 23-24.

Collected works
  WF 5 By several authors
  WF 7 By individual authors

WF 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WF 11 History (Table G)
  WF 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WF 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
  WF 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WF 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WF 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WF 19  
Schools, departments, and faculties of pulmonary medicine (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.  
WF 19.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 20  
Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WF 21  
Pneumology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review  
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WF 100.

WF 22  
Directories (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WF 22.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 23  
Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research

WF 24  
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WF 25  
Laboratory manuals. Technique

WF 26  
Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WF 26.5  
Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works for use on special subjects by subject.

WF 27  
Hospitals, sanatoriums, clinics, etc.  
Collective

WF 27.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)

WF 28  
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WF 28.5  
Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
Collective

WF 28.6  
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WF 32  
Laws (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify legislation on tuberculosis in WF 200.  
WF 32.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 33  
Discussion of law (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WF 33.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 39  
Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 100  
General works  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WF 140.

Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System
(General)

WF 102 Physiology of respiration
WF 110 Biochemistry of respiration and the respiratory system

Diseases of the Respiratory System

WF 140 Diseases of the respiratory system (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WF 100.

Diagnosis. Therapeutics

WF 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
WF 141.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
WF 141.5.B8 Bronchial provocation tests
WF 141.5.C2 Capnography
WF 141.5.P7 Plethysmography, Whole body
WF 143 Signs and symptoms
WF 145 Therapeutics

WF 150 Respiratory hypersensitivity (General)
Classify localized reactions with organs affected, e.g., Hay fever in WV 335.

Tuberculosis

WF 200 Tuberculosis (General)
Classify works on tuberculosis of organs of other systems, with the organ or system. Classify here also legislation on tuberculosis.
WF 205 Epidemiology (Table G)
WF 205.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WF 215 Pathology
WF 220 Diagnosis. Prognosis
WF 225 Mass chest X-ray
WF 250 Immunological aspects
  (e.g., BCG vaccine)
WF 290 Lymph node tuberculosis. Scrofula
WF 300 Pulmonary tuberculosis
Classify works on silicotuberculosis in WF 654.
WF 310 Therapy
WF 315 Diet. Rest. Exercise. Home care
WF 330 Hospitalization. Climatotherapy. Heliotherapy
WF 350 Surgery
WF 360 Drug therapy
WF 380 Miliary tuberculosis
WF 390 Pleural tuberculosis
WF 405 Tuberculosis in the workplace
WF 415 Tuberculosis in childhood
Neoplasms (General)

WF 450  Neoplasms (General)

Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi

WF 490  Pharynx. Trachea
Classify works for the otolaryngologist in WV 410. Classify works on tracheoesophageal fistula in WI 255.

WF 500  Bronchi
WF 544  Bronchiectasis
WF 546  Bronchitis. Tracheitis
WF 553  Asthma

Lungs

WF 600  Lungs
Classify works on the pneumonias in WC 202-209; on pulmonary tuberculosis in WF 300-360.

WF 645  Pulmonary Atelectasis
WF 648  Emphysema
WF 651  Lung abscess
WF 652  Fungal lung diseases
WF 653  Lung injury
WF 654  Pneumoconiosis
WF 658  Neoplasms
Include works on lung neoplasms of bronchial origin.
WF 668  Surgery
(e.g., Pneumonecctomy)

Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum

WF 700  Pleura. Pleural cavity
WF 744  Pleurisy. Pleuritis
WF 745  Empyema
WF 746  Pneumothorax. Hemothorax
WF 768  Artificial pneumothorax
WF 800  Diaphragm
WF 805  Functional disorders
(e.g., Hiccup)
WF 810  Diaphragmatic hernia

[WF 815] [This number not used]
Classify subdiaphragmatic abscess in WI 575.

WF 900  Mediastinum

Thoracic Cavity. Thoracic Surgery

WF 970  General works
Classify here works on two or more systems within the thoracic cavity, e.g., on respiratory and cardiovascular systems. Classify works on the skeletal portion of the thorax in WE 715.

**WF 975**  
Diagnosis. Diagnostic imaging

**WF 980**  
Surgery

**WF 985**  
Injuries
Cardiovascular System

Classify general works on the cardiovascular system and its diseases in children in WS 290-295. Classify cardiovascular nursing and nursing of patients with specific cardiovascular diseases in WY 152.5. Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with the system or part.

WG 1-113 Reference Works. General Works
WG 120-180 Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis, and Therapeutics
WG 200-460 Heart. Heart Diseases
WG 500-700 Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases
  WG 500-505 Blood Vessels (General)
  WG 510-595 Arteries
  WG 600-700 Veins. Capillaries

Reference Works. General Works

WG 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WG 22.; Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WG 23-24.

Collected works
WG 5 By several authors
WG 7 By individual authors

WG 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WG 11 History (Table G)
WG 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WG 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WG 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WG 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WG 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WG 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of cardiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WG 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WG 21 Cardiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WG 100.

WG 21.5 Allied health personnel. Allied health occupations

WG 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 23 Collective
WG 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WG 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Cf. WG 140 for clinical examination and diagnosis.

WG 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify works on artificial pacemakers here. Cf. WG 166.5.C2 for artificial cardiac pacing. Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on artificial and mechanical hearts in WG 169.5.

WG 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WG 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)

WG 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WG 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

WG 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective (Table G)

WG 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WG 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 100 General works
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on the specialty alone in WG 21. Classify works on diseases alone in WG 120.

WG 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

WG 102 Physiology. Biochemistry

WG 103 Blood circulation (General)
Classify works on blood circulation of a system or part with system or part.

WG 104  Microcirculation (General)

WG 106  Hemodynamics
WG 108  Blood pressure
Classify works on hypertension and hypotension in WG 340; on measurement of blood pressure in clinical diagnosis in WB 280.

[WG 110]  [This number not used]
Classify works about research in WG 20.

WG 113  Popular works
Classify here works on heart and vascular diseases in general or on coronary disease and heart failure in particular. Classify works on other specific disorders with the disorder.

Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis, and Therapeutics

WG 120  Cardiovascular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WG 100.

WG 140  Electrocardiography. Vectorcardiography. Monitoring (General)

WG 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General and heart specifically)
WG 141.5  Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
WG 141.5.A3  Angiography. Angioscopy
WG 141.5.A9  Heart auscultation
WG 141.5.B2  Ballistocardiography
WG 141.5.C15  Impedance cardiography
WG 141.5.C2  Cardiac catheterization
WG 141.5.E2  Echocardiography
Classify works on fetal echocardiography in WQ 209.
WG 141.5.F9  Heart function tests (General or not else classified)
WG 141.5.H3  Hemodynamic monitoring
WG 141.5.K5  Kinetocardiography
WG 141.5.K9  Kymography
WG 141.5.M2  Magnetic resonance imaging
WG 141.5.P4  Phonocardiography
WG 141.5.P7  Plethysmography
WG 141.5.R2  Radiography
WG 141.5.R3  Radionuclide imaging
WG 141.5.T6  Tomography

WG 142  Pathology

WG 166  Therapeutics
Includes works on the heart only. Classify works on drugs acting on the cardiovascular system in QV 150.
WG 166.5  Specific therapeutic methods, A-Z
WG 166.5.A3  Angioplasty
WG 166.5.A5  Angioplasty, Laser
WG 166.5.B2  Balloon angioplasty. Balloon occlusion
WG 166.5.C2  Artificial cardiac pacing
WG 166.5.E5  Electric countershock
WG 166.5.I7  Ischemic preconditioning. Ischemic postconditioning

WG 168  Cardiovascular surgical procedures
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder.
WG 168.5  Extracorporeal circulation
WG 169  Heart surgery. Heart transplantation
Classify works on surgery of coronary vessels in general, heart valves, myocardium, etc., here. Classify works on surgery of the aorta in WG 410. Classify works on surgery of a particular disorder with the disorder. Classify works on cardiac anesthesia in WG 460.

WG 169.5   Artificial heart. Heart-lung machine
WG 170     Vascular surgical procedures
Classify works on surgery of arteries and veins in general here. Cf. WG 410 Aorta and numbers for other specific vessels.

WG 180     Cardiac rehabilitation

**Heart. Heart Diseases**

WG 200     General works
Classify popular works in WG 113; works on examination in WG 140-141.5; on general therapeutics in WG 166-166.5; on surgery in WG 169-169.5.

WG 201     Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
WG 202     Physiology
WG 205     Cardiac emergency treatment
WG 210     Heart diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WG 214     Heart arrest
WG 220     Congenital heart disease. Abnormalities of the heart and the cardiovascular system (General)
WG 226     Heart neoplasms
WG 240     Rheumatic heart disease
WG 260     Valves
WG 262     Mitral
WG 265     Aortic
WG 268     Tricuspid
WG 269     Pulmonary
WG 275     Pericardium
WG 280     Myocardium
Classify material on myocardial infarction in WG 310.

WG 282     Myocardial ischemia
WG 285     Endocardium
WG 298     Angina pectoris
WG 299     Coronary vessels
WG 300     Coronary disease
WG 310     Myocardial infarction
WG 320     Neurocirculatory asthenia
WG 330     Cardiac arrhythmias (General)
WG 330.5   Specific arrhythmias, A-Z
WG 330.5.A5 Atrial fibrillation
WG 330.5.A6 Atrial flutter
WG 330.5.B7 Bradycardia
WG 330.5.H4 Heart block

S-101
**Blood Vessels (General)**

**Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases**

Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with that system or part. Classify works on coronary vessels in WG 299; on the aorta specifically in WG 410; on circulation in WG 103-104; on vascular resistance in WG 106; on vascular surgery in WG 170.

**Arteries**

**Arteries (General or not elsewhere classified)**

**Inflammation**

**Polyarteritis nodosa**

**Thromboangitis obliterans**

**Arterial embolism. Arterial thrombosis**

**Arteriosclerosis and related disorders**

**Vasomotor disorders**

**Raynaud disease**

**Vasodilator disorders**

**Aneurysms**

Classify works on aortic aneurysm in WG 410; on heart aneurysm in WG 300; on cerebral aneurysm in WL 354-355.

**Arteriovenous anastomosis. Arteriovenous fistula**

**Specific arteries, A-Z**

Classify works on the aorta in WG 410; on coronary arteries in WG 299.
WG 595.A9  Axillary artery
WG 595.B2  Basilar artery
WG 595.B7  Brachial artery
WG 595.B72 Brachiocephalic trunk
WG 595.B76 Bronchial arteries
WG 595.C2  Carotid arteries
WG 595.C3  Celiac artery
WG 595.C37 Cerebral arteries
WG 595.F3  Femoral artery
WG 595.H3  Hepatic artery
WG 595.I5  Iliac artery
WG 595.I6  [This number not used]
           Classify innominate artery in WG 595.B72.
WG 595.M2  Maxillary artery
WG 595.M3  Meningeal arteries
WG 595.M38 Mesenteric arteries
WG 595.O7  Ophthalmic artery
WG 595.P6  Popliteal artery
WG 595.P8  Pulmonary artery
WG 595.R3  Renal artery
WG 595.R38 Retinal artery
WG 595.S7  Splenic artery
WG 595.S8  Subclavian artery
WG 595.T3  Temporal arteries
WG 595.T4  Thoracic arteries
WG 595.U6  Umbilical arteries
WG 595.V3  Vertebral artery

Veins. Capillaries

WG 600  Veins
WG 610  Venous thrombosis and related disorders
           Classify thrombosis of specific veins with the specific vein.
WG 620  Varicose veins
WG 625  Specific veins, A-Z
           Classify works on coronary veins in WG 300; on the portal system in WI 720.
WG 625.A9  Axillary vein
WG 625.A99 Azygos vein
WG 625.B7  Brachiocephalic veins
WG 625.C3  Cerebral veins
WG 625.C7  Cranial sinuses
WG 625.F3  Femoral vein
WG 625.H3  Hepatic veins
WG 625.I5  Iliac vein
WG 625.I6  [This number not used]
           Classify innominate vein in WG 625.B7.
WG 625.J8  Jugular veins
WG 625.P6  Popliteal vein
WG 625.P8  Pulmonary veins
WG 625.R3  Renal veins
WG 625.R38 Retinal vein
WG 625.S2  Saphenous vein
WG 625.S8  Subclavian vein
WG 625.V3  Venae cavae

WG 700  Capillaries
Classify works on capillary resistance in WG 106; on microcirculation in WG 104.
WH

Hemic and Lymphatic Systems

- Classify general works on the hemic and lymphatic systems and their diseases in children in WS 300-305.
- Classify works on hemic and lymphatic disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific hemic or lymphatic diseases in WY 152.5.

WH 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WH 600-700 Lymphatic System

Reference Works. General Works

WH 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WH 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WH 23-24.

Collected works
WH 5 By several authors
WH 7 By individual authors

WH 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WH 11 History (Table G)
WH 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WH 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WH 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WH 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WH 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WH 19 Schools, departments and faculties of hematology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WH 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by
subject.

WH 21 Hematology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WH 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WH 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research

Collective

WH 23 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WH 24 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research

Collective

WH 24.5 Blood banks (Table G)
WH 24.51 General coverage (Not Table G)

WH 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on laboratory examination of blood in QY 400-490.

WH 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WH 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, etc.

Collective (Table G)

WH 27 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WH 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WH 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WH 28.5 Collective

Hospitals, clinics, etc.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WH 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WH 28.6 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 32 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 33 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 33.1 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in
WH 120.

Hematologic Diseases. Immunologic Factors. Blood Banks

WH 120 Hematologic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

WH 140 Hematopoietic system and hematopoiesis. Developmental theories. Blood cells (General)
Classify material on blood chemical analysis in QY 450.

**WH 150**

**Erythrocytes**

**WH 155**

**Anemia**

Classify works on neonatal anemia in WS 420; on splenic anemia in WH 600; on blood group incompatibility in WH 420.

**WH 160**

Hypochromic anemia

**WH 165**

Macrocytic anemia. Pernicious anemia

**WH 170**

Hemolytic anemia

Classify works on favism in WA 700; on hemoglobinuria in WJ 344; on kernicterus in WL 362.

**WH 175**

Anemias of bone marrow dysfunction

(e.g., Aplastic anemia)

**WH 180**

Polycythemia. Polycythemia vera

**WH 190**

Hemoglobin and other hemoproteins. Porphyrins (Associated with hemoglobin)

Classify general works on porphyrins in QU 110; on porphyria in WD 205.5.P6.

**WH 200**

Leukocytes. Leukocyte disorders (General)

**WH 250**

Leukemia

**WH 300**

Blood platelets

**WH 310**

Mechanism of blood coagulation. Hemostasis

Classify works on blood coagulation disorders in WH 322-325.

**WH 312**

Hemorrhagic disorders (General)

Classify works on blood platelet disorders in WH 300.

**WH 314**

Purpura (General)

**WH 315**

Thrombocytopenic purpura

**WH 320**

Non-thrombocytopenic purpuras

**WH 322**

Blood coagulation disorders (General)

**WH 325**

Hemophilia. Hemarthrosis

**WH 380**

Bone marrow. Bone marrow diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

Cf. WH 175 Anemias; WH 180 Polycythemia vera.

**WH 400**


Classify works on blood chemical analysis in QY 450-490; on inborn errors of protein metabolism in WD 205-205.5. Cf. WH 540 Multiple myeloma.

**WH 420**

Blood groups. Blood group incompatibility (General)

Classify works on blood typing in QY 415; on medicolegal examination in W 791.

**WH 425**

Rh-Hr blood group system. Fetal erythroblastosis

Classify works on kernicterus in WL 362.

**WH 450**


**WH 460**

Blood bank procedures

Classify material on blood banks in WH 24.5; on blood transfusion in WB 356.

**WH 500**

Hodgkin's disease

**WH 525**

Hematologic neoplasms (General). Lymphoma

Classify works on hematologic neoplasms in general here. Classify here also works which deal collectively with Leukemia, Hodgkin's disease, and/or Lymphoma.

**WH 540**

Plasma cell neoplasms

**Lymphatic System**
WH 600   Spleen

WH 650   Reticuloendothelial system
Classify works on the lipoidoses alone in WD 205.5.L5.

WH 700   Lymphatic system. Lymphatic diseases (General)
Classify works on cells in general in WH 140; on blood cells by type in the numbers provided above.
Digestive System

Classify general works on the digestive system and its diseases in children in WS 310-312. Classify works on specific organs or diseases in children in WI. Classify works on gastroenterologic nursing and nursing of patients with specific gastroenterologic diseases in WY 156.5

WI 1-149 Reference Works. General Works
   WI 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology
   WI 140-149 Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms
WI 190-260 Gastrointestinal Tract
WI 300-387 Stomach
WI 400-575 Intestines
   WI 400-480 Intestines (General)
   WI 500-512 Small Intestine
   WI 518-560 Large Intestine
   WI 575 Peritoneum
WI 600-650 Anus. Rectum
WI 700-770 Liver. Biliary Tract
WI 800-830 Pancreas
WI 900-970 Abdominal Cavity
WI 980 Digestive System Surgical Procedures

Reference Works. General Works

WI 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WI 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WI 23-24.

Collected works
WI 5 By several authors
WI 7 By individual authors
WI 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
WI 11 History (Table G)
   WI 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WI 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
WI 15 Classification. Terminology
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
WI 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   WI 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
      (Used for both monographs and serials)
WI 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
WI 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
WI 18.2  Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by
subject.

WI 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of gastroenterology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WI 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 20  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by
subject.

WI 21  Gastroenterology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WI 100.

WI 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WI 23  Collective
WI 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WI 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WI 26  Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WI 26.5  Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
 Hospitals, clinics, etc.
WI 27  Collective (Table G)
WI 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WI 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WI 28.5  Collective
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WI 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WI 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WI 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WI 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 100  General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in
WI 140. Classify works on surgery of the digestive system or gastrointestinal tract in WI 980.

S-110
Anatomy. Physiology

WI 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Congenital abnormalities (General or not elsewhere classified)

WI 102 Physiology. Biochemistry. Digestion

[WI 113] [This number not used]
Classify popular works on the digestive system with the particular topic.

Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms

WI 140 Diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WI 100.

WI 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring (General)
Classify works on examination of organ with the organ.

WI 143 Signs and symptoms
WI 145 Dyspepsia and related conditions
WI 146 Nausea. Vomiting
WI 147 Abdominal pain

WI 149 Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific organ with the organ.

[WI 150] [This number not used]
Classify works on aerophagy and flatulence in WI 143.

Gastrointestinal Tract

WI 190 Gastrointestinal tract
Classify works on surgery of the gastrointestinal tract in WI 980.

WI 195 Gastrointestinal diseases (General)

WI 200 Mouth
Classify here works dealing with the mouth as part of the gastrointestinal system; classify general works and works for the dentist in WU 101-102.

WI 210 Tongue

WI 212 Taste. Taste Buds. Taste Perception

WI 230 Salivary glands

WI 250 Esophagus

WI 255 Esophageal diseases (General)
WI 258 Deglutition disorders
WI 260 Esophageal neoplasms

Stomach

WI 300 General works
WI 302 Physiology
WI 306 Stomach diseases (General)
WI 308 Achlorhydria
WI 310 Gastritis
WI 320 Stomach neoplasms
WI 350 Peptic ulcer
WI 360 Stomach ulcer
WI 370 Duodenal ulcer
WI 380 Stomach surgery. Postgastrectomy syndromes
WI 387 Pylorus. Pyloric antrum. Pyloric stenosis

**Intestines**

**Intestines (General)**

WI 400 General works
WI 402 Physiology
WI 405 Signs and symptoms
WI 407 Diarrhea
WI 409 Constipation
WI 412 Congenital abnormalities
WI 418 Intestinal diseases (General)
WI 420 Inflammation
WI 422 Crohn disease
WI 425 Diverticulitis. Diverticulum
WI 430 Intestinal polyps. Polyposis
WI 435 Intestinal neoplasms
WI 450 Intussusception. Volvulus
WI 460 Intestinal obstruction. Ileus
WI 480 Intestinal surgery

**Small Intestine**

WI 500 Small intestine. Mesentery
WI 505 Duodenum
WI 510 Jejunum
WI 512 Ileum

**Large Intestine**

WI 518 Large intestine
WI 520 Colon

**WI 521**
Colonic diseases (General)

**WI 522**
Inflammation

**WI 528**
Megacolon

**WI 529**
Colonic neoplasms. Polyps
Classify works on colorectal neoplasms here.

**WI 530**
Cecum

**WI 535**
Appendix

**WI 560**
Sigmoid

**Peritoneum**

**WI 575**
Peritoneum. Retroperitoneal space

**Anus. Rectum**

**WI 600**
General works

**WI 603**
Rectal diseases (General)

**WI 605**
Hemorrhoids. Fissure in ano. Rectal fistula

**WI 610**
Rectal neoplasms
Classify works on colorectal neoplasms in WI 529.

**WI 620**
Proctoscopy. Sigmoidoscopy

**WI 650**
Colorectal surgery

**Liver. Biliary Tract**

**WI 700**
General works
Classify general works dealing with the liver and biliary tract here, as well as general works on the liver and liver diseases. Classify works on liver diseases only in WI 710. Classify general works on the biliary tract and biliary tract diseases in WI 750. Classify works on surgery of the liver and/or biliary tract in WI 770.

**WI 702**
Physiology. Liver circulation

**WI 703**
Bile. Bile acids, alcohols, and salts. Jaundice (General or not elsewhere classified)

[**WI 704**] [This number not used]
Classify works on liver function in digestion in WI 702.

**WI 710**
Liver diseases (General)
Classify general works on the liver and liver diseases in WI 700.

**WI 712**
Hepatic insufficiency

**WI 715**
Hepatitis (General or not elsewhere classified)

**WI 720**
Liver circulation disorders. Portal system. Portal hypertension

**WI 725**
Liver cirrhosis

**WI 730**
Liver abscess

**WI 735**
Liver neoplasms

**WI 740**
Degenerative diseases. Hepatolenticular degeneration

**WI 750**
Biliary tract. Cholecystography
Classify works on gallbladder here.
Pancreas

WI 800 General works
Classify works on the Islets of Langerhans in WK 800-885.

WI 802 Physiology. Secretions

WI 803 Pancreatic diseases (General)
WI 805 Pancreatitis
WI 810 Pancreatic neoplasms
WI 820 Cystic fibrosis

WI 830 Pancreatic surgery

Abdominal Cavity

WI 900 General works

WI 950 Hernia
Classify works on hernias in general in QZ 140.

WI 955 Ventral
WI 960 Inguinal
WI 965 Femoral

WI 970 Abdominal neoplasms

Digestive System Surgical Procedures

WI 980 Digestive system surgical procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on surgery of the digestive system or gastrointestinal tract here.
Classify general works on the urogenital system and its diseases in children in WS 320-322. Classify works on urologic nursing and nursing of patients with specific urologic diseases in WY 164.

WJ 1-190 Reference Works. General Works
   WJ 140-160 Urologic Diseases
   WJ 166-190 Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology
   WJ 300-378 Kidney
   WJ 400-600 Ureter. Bladder. Urethra
   WJ 700-875 Male Genitalia

Reference Works. General Works

WJ 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WJ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WJ 23-24.
   Collected works
   WJ 5 By several authors
   WJ 7 By individual authors

WJ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WJ 11 History (Table G)
   WJ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WJ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 15 Classification. Terminology
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   WJ 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
      (Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
   Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WJ 18 Education
   Classify here works about education.

WJ 18.2 Educational materials
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WJ 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of urology (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WJ 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WJ 20  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WJ 21  Urology as a profession. Nephrology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WJ 22  Directories (Table G)
\[(Used for both monographs and serials)\]

WJ 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
\[(Used for both monographs and serials)\]
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WJ 23  Collective

WJ 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WJ 24.5  Sperm banks (Table G)
WJ 24.51  General coverage (Not Table G)

WJ 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WJ 26  Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WJ 26.5  Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WJ 27  Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)

WJ 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WJ 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WJ 28.5  Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective

WJ 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WJ 32  Laws (Table G)
\[(Used for both monographs and serials)\]

WJ 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
\[(Used for both monographs and serials)\]

WJ 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
\[(Used for both monographs and serials)\]

WJ 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
\[(Used for both monographs and serials)\]

WJ 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
\[(Used for both monographs and serials)\]

WJ 100  General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WJ 140.


WJ 102  Physiology. Biochemistry

**Urologic Diseases**

WJ 140  Urologic diseases (General)
General and male only. Cf. WJ 190 Gynecologic urology.

WJ 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring (General)
Classify material on examination of single organ with the organ. Classify works on urinalysis in QY 185.

WJ 146 Urination and urination disorders

WJ 151 Urinary tract infections

WJ 160 Neoplasms (General)

**Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology**

WJ 166 Urologic therapeutics
Classify works on the pharmacodynamics of diuretics in QV 160; on the pharmacodynamics of anti-infective agents in QV 243.

WJ 168 Urologic surgery

WJ 190 Gynecologic urology
Classify works on urologic diseases in pregnancy in WQ 260. Cf. WP 180 Vesicovaginal fistula. For surgical procedures, see WJ 168.

**Kidney**

WJ 300 General works
Classify works on kidney functions tests in QY 175; on urinalysis in QY 185.


WJ 302 Diagnosis. Radiography. Pyelography. Monitoring

WJ 303 Urinary secretion. Anuria (General)

WJ 340 Nephrosis

WJ 342 Kidney failure. Crush syndrome

WJ 343 Proteinuria. Albuminuria. Renal aminoacidurias

WJ 344 Hemoglobinuria. Hematuria. Myoglobinuria

WJ 348 Uremia

WJ 351 Infections
*(e.g., Pyelitis, Pyelonephritis)*

WJ 353 Nephritis

WJ 356 Kidney calculi. Nephrocalcinosis

WJ 358 Neoplasms. Cystic kidney

WJ 368 Surgery. Kidney transplantation

WJ 378 Artificial kidney. Renal dialysis. Peritoneal dialysis
Classify works on renal dialysis and peritoneal dialysis used in treatment of diseases of other parts of the body with the disease or part.

**Ureter. Bladder. Urethra**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WJ 400</td>
<td>Ureter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 504</td>
<td>Neoplasms. Classify here works on neoplasms of the ureter, bladder, or urethra.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 600</td>
<td>Urethra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Male Genitalia**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WJ 700</td>
<td>General works. Classify here also works which include both male and female genitalia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 701</td>
<td>Anatomy. Histology. Embryology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 702</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 706</td>
<td>Neoplasms (General). Classify here also works which include both male and female genital neoplasms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 709</td>
<td>Physiological sexual dysfunctions. Infertility. Cf. WP 570 for general works on infertility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 710</td>
<td>Male contraception. Classify works on contraception generally and female contraception in WP 630. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects in HQ 763-766.5. Classify works on contraceptive drugs in QV 177.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 712</td>
<td>Disorders of sex development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 750</td>
<td>Prostate. Seminal vesicles. Ejaculatory ducts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 752</td>
<td>Prostate diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 762</td>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 768</td>
<td>Surgery (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 780</td>
<td>Vas deferens. Spermatic cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 790</td>
<td>Penis. Foreskin. Circumcision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 800</td>
<td>Scrotum. Scrotal contents. Epididymis. Tunica vaginalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 830</td>
<td>Testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 834</td>
<td>Spermatogenesis. Spermatozoa. Cf. QY 190 Semen analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 840</td>
<td>Cryptorchidism. Eunuchism and related disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 858</td>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 868</td>
<td>Surgery. Castration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 875</td>
<td>Testicular hormones and antagonists. Classify general works on anabolic agents in WK 150.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WK

Endocrine System

- Classify general works on the endocrine system and its diseases in children in WS 330-335.
- Classify works on endocrine disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific endocrine diseases in WY 155.

WK 1-148 Reference Works. General Works
WK 150-190 Hormones. Hormone Therapy
WK 200-300 Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands
WK 350-400 Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland
WK 500-590 Pituitary Gland
WK 700-790 Adrenal Glands
WK 800-885 Islets of Langerhans
WK 900-920 Gonads

Reference Works. General Works

WK 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WK 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WK 23-24.

Collected works
WK 5 By several authors
WK 7 By individual authors

WK 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WK 11 History (Table G)
WK 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WK 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 17 Atlas. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WK 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WK 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by
subject.

**WK 19**
Schools, departments and faculties of endocrinology (Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

**WK 19.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WK 20**
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

**WK 21**
Endocrinology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WK 100.

**WK 22**
Directories (Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WK 22.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

**WK 23**
Collective

**WK 24**
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

**WK 25**
Laboratory manuals. Technique. Experimental studies (General)

**WK 26**
Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

**WK 26.5**
Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

**WK 27**
Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

Collective (Table G)

**WK 27.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WK 28**
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Collective (Table G)

**WK 28.5**
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

**WK 32**
Laws (Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WK 32.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WK 33**
Discussion of law (Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WK 33.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WK 39**
Handbooks. Resource guides

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WK 100**
Endocrine glands (General)
Classify works on the specialty and on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WK 140.

**WK 102**
Physiology. Biochemistry. Hormones and antagonists (General)

**WK 140**
Endocrine diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WK 100.
Neoplasms (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on neoplasms of specific glands by site.

Surgery (General)

Hormones. Hormone Therapy

Steroid hormones (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on hormones of a particular gland with the gland.

Gastrointestinal hormones
(e.g., Secretin, Enterogastrone)

Renal hormones

Other hormones
(e.g., Peptide hormones)

Classify with hormones in WK 150-190, etc.

Hormone therapy (General)
Classify works on a specific condition or disorder with the condition or disorder.

Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands

General works


Physiology. Biochemistry (including iodine metabolism). Thyroid hormones and antagonists

Hypothyroidism and related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)

Congenital hypothyroidism. Myxedema

Goiter
Classify here works on goiter in general and on specific goiters, except exophthalmic goiter which is classed in WK 265.

Hyperthyroidism. Thyrotoxicosis. Exophthalmic goiter

Medical therapy

Neoplasms

Surgery

Parathyroid glands

Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland

Pineal gland

[This number not used]
Classify carotid body in WL 102.9.

Thymus gland

Pituitary Gland
WK 500  General works
WK 501  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
WK 502  Physiology. Biochemistry
WK 510  Anterior pituitary gland (Adenohypophysis)  
Include here works on the pituitary-adrenal system.
WK 515  Hormones and antagonists  
Include works on release and release inhibiting hormones.
WK 520  Posterior pituitary gland (Neurohypophysis). Hormones and antagonists  
Classify works on antidiuretic vasopressin in QV 160; on oxytocin in QV 173.
WK 550  Diseases  
(e.g., Diabetes insipidus. Pituitary dwarfism. Gigantism. Acromegaly. Hypopituitarism. Froehlich's syndrome, etc.)
WK 585  Neoplasms  
Include works on the anterior and posterior pituitary glands here also.
WK 590  Surgery

Adrenal Glands

WK 700  General works
WK 701  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
WK 702  Physiology. Biochemistry
WK 725  Adrenal medulla. Epinephrine. Norepinephrine and other catecholamines  
Classify works on methyldopa in QV 150 or with the disorder being treated.
WK 750  Adrenal cortex  
Classify works on neoplasms in WK 780; on surgery, in WK 790; on the pituitary-adrenal system, in WK 510.
WK 755  Adrenal cortex hormones. Glucocorticoids (General or not elsewhere classified)  
(e.g., Cortisone)  
Classify works on glucocorticoids used as dermatologic agents in QV 60.  
[WK 757]  
[This number not used]  
Classify with adrenal cortex hormones in WK 755.
WK 760  Diseases of the adrenal cortex  
(e.g., Addison's disease)
WK 765  Adrenal cortex hypofunction  
(e.g., Adrenogenital syndrome. Virilism)
WK 770  Adrenal cortex hyperfunction  
(e.g., Adrenogenital syndrome. Virilism)
WK 780  Neoplasms
WK 790  Surgery

Islets of Langerhans

WK 800  General works
WK 801  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
WK 802 Physiology. Biochemistry
WK 810 Diabetes mellitus
WK 815 Therapy
WK 818 Diet
WK 819 Diet lists. Diabetic cooking
WK 820 Insulins
WK 825 Other hypoglycemic agents
WK 830 Diabetic ketoacidosis. Diabetic coma
WK 835 Complications of diabetes
WK 840 Diabetes as a complication in other conditions
WK 850 Diabetic patients' manuals. Self care

WK 870 Glycosurias
WK 880 Hyperinsulinism. Hyperglycemia. Hypoglycemia
WK 885 Neoplasms

### Gonads

WK 900 Gonads. Gonadal hormones (General)
Cf. WJ 830 Testis; WP 320 Ovary; WJ 875 Androgens; WP 522 Estrogens; WK 515 Pituitary gonadotropins; WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones.

WK 920 Placental hormones
Nervous System

- Classify works on neurological nursing and nursing of patients with specific neurologic diseases in WY 160.5.

WL 1-102.3 Reference Works. General Works
WL 102.5-102.9 Neurons
WL 103-108 Psychophysiology. Neuroscience Specialties
WL 140-160 Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)
WL 200-405 Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics
  WL 200-337 Central Nervous System
  WL 340-346 Neurologic Manifestations
  WL 348-362 Brain Diseases
  WL 368-370 Brain Surgery
  WL 385-390 Epilepsy. Movement Disorders
  WL 400-405 Spinal Cord
WL 500-544 Peripheral Nerves
WL 600-610 Autonomic Nervous System
WL 700-710 Sense Organs

Reference Works. General Works

WL 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
  *(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WL 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes see WL 23-24.

Collected works
  WL 5 By several authors
  WL 7 By individual authors

WL 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WL 11 History (Table G)
  WL 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WL 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WL 15 Classification. Terminology
  *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WL 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
  *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WL 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
  *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WL 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WL 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
WL 18.2  Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WL 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of neurology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WL 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 20  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WL 21  Neurology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WL 100.

WL 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WL 23  Collective
WL 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WL 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WL 26  Equipment and supplies
(e.g., For electroencephalography)
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WL 26.5  Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

WL 27  Collective (Table G)
WL 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WL 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WL 28.5  Collective
WL 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

[WL 30]  [This number not used]

WL 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WL 100 General works
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WL 140. Cf. WL 103-105 Specific neurosciences

WL 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities (General)

WL 102 Physiology (General)

WL 102.3 Neural stem cells

Neurons

WL 102.5 Neurons
WL 102.7 Motor neurons
WL 102.8 Synapses
WL 102.9 Nerve endings

Psychophysiology. Neuroscience Specialties

WL 103 Psychophysiology (General)
Classify works on specific topics by subject.

WL 103.3 Biofeedback
Classify works on biofeedback in behavior therapy in WM 425.5.B6.

WL 103.4 Cognitive neuroscience

WL 103.5 Neuropsychology

WL 103.7 Psychoneuroimmunology

WL 104 Neurochemistry

WL 105 Neuroendocrinology

WL 106 Reflexes
Classify works on conditioned reflexes, etc., in BF 319-319.5.

WL 108 Physiology of sleep. Sleep disorders
Classify works on psychological aspects of sleep disorders in WM 188.

Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)

WL 140 Nervous system diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WL 100.

WL 141 Neurologic examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General or not elsewhere classified)
WL 141.5 Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
Classify works on diagnosis in general in WL 141; Electroencephalography in WL 150; Echoencephalography in WL 154; Myelography in WL 405.

WL 141.5.B6 Brain mapping
WL 141.5.C4 Cerebral angiography
WL 141.5.C48 Cerebral ventriculography
WL 141.5.M2 Magnetic resonance imaging
WL 141.5.M22 Magnetic resonance spectroscopy
WL 141.5.M24 Magnetoencephalography
Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics

Central Nervous System

Meninges. Blood-brain barrier
Classify works on listeria meningitis in WC 242; on meningococcal meningitis in WC 245; on viral meningitis in WC 540.

Cerebrospinal fluid
Cf. QY 220 Clinical analysis; WB 377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture.

Central nervous system including works on brain alone (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases.

Central nervous system diseases
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases. Classify works on diseases of specific parts of the central nervous system with the part. Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141.

Cerebrovascular circulation
Cf. WG 595.C37 Cerebral arteries.

Telencephalon. Cerebrum.

Brain stem

Diencephalon. Thalamus

Limbic system

Cerebellum

Cranial nerves (General or not elsewhere classified)

Localization of function. Cerebral dominance

Physiology of mental processes

Neurologic Manifestations

Neurologic manifestations (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 390 Movement disorders; WW 460 Neurologic manifestations of eye disease.

Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology
Classify here all works on communication disorders except those of psychogenic origins. Classify communication disorders of psychogenic origins in WM 475-475.6.

Speech therapy. Language therapy
Cf. WM 475.3 for therapy of disorders of psychogenic origin.
WL 340.5  Aphasia
Classify works on aphasia of psychogenic origin in WM 475.5.

WL 340.6  Dyslexia
Classify works on dyslexia of psychogenic origin in WM 475.6.

WL 341  Consciousness disorders

WL 342  Headache. Headache disorders (General)
WL 344  Migraine. Vascular headache
WL 346  Paralysis (General or not elsewhere classified)

**Brain Diseases**

WL 348  Brain diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141.

WL 350  Congenital (General or not elsewhere classified)
WL 351  Inflammatory
(e.g., Abscess. Encephalitis. Encephalomyelitis)
Cf. WC 542 Arbovirus encephalitis and equine encephalomyelitis in humans.

WL 354  Traumatic
(e.g., Concussion. Brain damage)

WL 355  Cerebrovascular disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
(e.g., Cerebral hemorrhage)

WL 356  Brain ischemia. Stroke
WL 357  Carotid artery diseases
WL 358  Brain neoplasms. Central nervous system neoplasms (General)
WL 358.5  Neurodegenerative diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WL 359  Parkinsonian disorders
WL 359.5  Huntington disease
WL 360  Multiple sclerosis
WL 362  Kernicterus

**Brain Surgery**

WL 368  Brain surgery. Neurosurgery (General)
Classify works on sympathectomy in WL 610. Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder.

WL 370  Psychosurgery

**Epilepsy. Movement Disorders**

WL 385  Epilepsy

WL 390  Movement disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on muscular diseases in WE 550-559.

**Spinal Cord**

WL 400  Spinal cord. Spinal nerves (General or not elsewhere classified)
WL 402  Spinal cord diseases
WL 403  Spinal cord injuries
WL 405  Myelography

**Peripheral Nerves**
WL 500 General works
Cf. WL 330 Cranial nerves; WL 400 Spinal nerves.
WL 520 Peripheral nervous system diseases
WL 530 Peripheral nerve injuries
WL 544 Neuritis. Neuralgia

**Autonomic Nervous System**

WL 600 General works
Classify here works on specific autonomic nerve groups, not included below.
WL 610 Sympathetic nervous system. Parasympathetic nervous system
Classify works on cranial nerves in WL 330.

**Sense Organs**

WL 700 General works
Classify works on specific sense organs with the system involved.
WL 702 Psychophysics. Sensation (General)
Do not confuse with psychophysiology WL 103.
WL 704 Pain
Classify works on individual sense organ and/or pain relating to it with the organ.
WL 704.6 Pain management
WL 705 Perception. Perceptual distortion
Classify works on psychological aspects of perception in BF 311. Classify works on perceptual distortion and disorders associated with psychoses in WM 204. Classify works on visual perception in WW 105; on auditory perception in WV 272; on pain perception in WL 704.
WL 710 Sensation disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WR 280 for sensory disorders of the skin.
Psychiatry

Classify here works on specific mental disorders of childhood, adolescence, or old age unless specifically instructed to do otherwise. Classify material on medicolegal psychiatry in W 740. Classify general works on child psychiatry in WS 350. Classify general works on adolescent psychiatry in WS 463. Classify general works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150. Classify works on psychiatric nursing in general and on specific psychiatric diseases in WY 160.

WM 1-110 Reference Works. General Works

WM 140-197 Mental Disorders. Behavioral Symptoms
WM 200-220 Schizophrenia Spectrum and Other Psychotic Disorders
WM 270-295 Substance-Related Disorders and Behaviors
WM 300-308 Intellectual Disability
WM 400-460.7 Therapies
WM 475-605 Other Disorders
WM 607-611 Sexual Dysfunctions
WM 617-620.5 Gender Identity. Sexual Behavior

Reference Works. General Works

WM 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WM 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WM 23-24.

Collected works

WM 5 By several authors
WM 7 By individual authors

WM 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WM 11 History (Table G)
WM 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WM 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WM 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

WM 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WM 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WM 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of psychiatry (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WM 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 19.5 Graduate and continuing education in psychiatry (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

WM 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WM 21 Mental health careers and professions. Types of practice. Peer review. Ethics
Classify works for and about psychiatric aides in WY 160.

WM 21.5 Allied health personnel. Allied health occupations

WM 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 23 Collective

WM 24 Individual (Cutter form name of institution)

WM 25 Experimental psychiatric techniques

WM 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WM 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subject by subject.

WM 27 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective

WM 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WM 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective

WM 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WM 29 Community mental health centers. Rehabilitation centers. Treatment facilities and programs, etc. (Table G)

WM 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WM 29.5 Patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction

WM 30 Mental health services (Table G)
Cf. WM 401 for general works on crisis intervention; WA 305 for special population groups.

WM 30.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WM 30.2 Administration of services and health personnel

WM 30.5 Psychiatric social work

WM 30.6 Community psychiatry. Community mental health services (General)

WM 31 Socioeconomic and environmental factors in mental illness

WM 31.5 Preventive measures in psychiatry

S-131
WM 32  Laws (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
(e.g., Commitment)  
Cf. W 740 Forensic psychiatry.

WM 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Include international law.

WM 33  Discussion of law (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 34  Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 35  Practices in the care of the mentally ill  
Classify here works on ward attendance, restraints, and techniques in home care, etc. Cf. WY 160  
Psychiatric nursing.

WM 40  Case reports (General)  
Classify here case books, biographies, and autobiographies of the mentally ill. Classify case histories  
limited to one disease with the disease. Classify biographies of mentally ill health professionals in WZ 100.  
Classify works on famous persons in WZ 313. Classify symbolic case reports in WM 49.

WM 49  Art and literature as related to psychiatry. Symbolic case reports  
(e.g., Electra, Hamlet, Oedipus, Don Juan, etc.)

WM 55  Psychological counseling

[WM 58]  [This number not used]  
Classify psychiatry social work in WM 30.5.

WM 61  Pastoral care

WM 62  Interpersonal relations of mental health professionals. Attitude  
Classify here works on relations with patients and other professionals.

WM 64  Referral and consultation (General)

WM 75  Popular works (General)  
Classify here works on mental health or mental disorders in general. Classify works on specific disorders  
with the disorder.

WM 90  Psychophysicologic disorders. Psychosomatic medicine (General)  
Classify here works on the profession. Classify general works on psychophysicologic sex disorders in WM  
611.

WM 100  General works  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in  
WM 140.

WM 101  Mental health (General)  
Classify popular works in WM 75. Classify works on the mental health of special population groups in WA  
305.

WM 102  Biological psychiatry. Neuropsychiatry

WM 105  Clinical psychology  
Classify works on counseling in WM 55.

WM 110  Military psychiatry
Mental Disorders. Behavioral Symptoms

WM 140  Mental disorders. Behavioral symptoms (General)
Classify here works on behavioral symptoms for which there are no classification numbers for related disorders. Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Anxiety with anxiety disorders; Depression with depressive disorder. Classify general works on mental disorders of special population groups in WA 305.

WM 141  Psychiatric examination. Diagnosis
WM 143  Psychological interview

WM 145  Psychological tests (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on intelligence tests in BF 431-432.5.
WM 145.5  Specific tests, A-Z
WM 145.5.B4  Bender-Gestalt test
[WM 145.5.C3]  [This number not used]
WM 145.5.I5  Ink blot tests
WM 145.5.M6  Personality inventory
WM 145.5.N4  Neuropsychological tests
WM 145.5.P8  Projective techniques
WM 145.5.R7  Rorschach test
[WM 145.5.R8]  [This number not used]
Classify Rosenzweig picture-frustration study in WM 145.5.P8
[WM 145.5.S9]  [This number not used]
Classify Szondi test in WM 145.5.P8
WM 145.5.T3  Thematic apperception test
WM 145.5.W9  Word association tests

WM 165  Self-injurious behavior. Dangerous behavior

WM 167  Psychological aspects of survivors and survivorship
Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Post-traumatic stress with post-traumatic stress disorders in WM 172.5; Depression with depressive disorder in WM 171.5. Classify works on HIV survivors in WC 503.7. Classify works on cancer survivors in QZ 260.

WM 168  Neurodevelopmental disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on children only in WS 350.7. Classify works on autistic disorders in adults in WM 203.5

WM 169  Attention deficit and disruptive behavior disorders
Classify works on children only in WS 350.8.A8.

WM 170  Neurotic disorders

WM 171  Affective symptoms. Mood disorders
WM 171.5  Depression. Depressive disorder

WM 171.7  Bipolar disorder

WM 172  Anxiety. Anxiety disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)

WM 172.4  Psychological stress
WM 172.5  Stress disorders
Classify works on combat disorders in WM 184.

WM 173  Hysteria

WM 173.5  Somatoform disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)

WM 173.6  Dissociative disorders
Amnesia and other memory disorders

Neurasthenia. Mental fatigue

Feeding and eating disorders
Classify here eating disorders regardless of age group. Classify works on nutrition disorders of children in WS 115-132.

Obsessive-compulsive disorder. Compulsive behavior. Obsessive behavior

Phobic disorders. Hypochondriasis. Sick role. Factitious disorders
Classify works on sick role associated with a particular disease with the disease.

Combat disorders

Sleep disorders and associated conditions
Classify here material on the psychological aspects of sleep disorders. Include popular works. Cf. WL 108 Physiology of sleep and sleep disorders.

Personality disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)

Special topics, A-Z

Antisocial personality disorder
Borderline personality disorder
Compulsive personality disorder
Dependent personality disorder. Codependency
Paranoid personality disorder
Passive-aggressive personality disorder
Schizoid personality disorder
Schizotypal personality disorder
Stereotyped behavior

Disruptive, impulse control, and conduct disorders

Defense mechanisms

Special topics, A-Z

Acting out
Denial (Psychology)
Displacement (Psychology)
Perceptual defense
Projection
Rationalization
Regression
Repression
Sublimation. Fantasy

Psychomotor disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify the neurological aspects of psychomotor disorders in WL 390.

Schizophrenia Spectrum and Other Psychotic Disorders

Psychotic disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)

[This number not used]

Schizophrenia
Pervasive child development disorders

Neurocognitive disorders. Perceptual disorders

Paranoid disorders

Psychotic affective disorders
Classify works on affective symptoms in WM 171.

[WM 210] [This number not used]
Classify works on antisocial personality in WM 190.5.A2.

Dementia
Classify works on Alzheimer disease in WT 155.

Substance-Related Disorders and Behaviors

Substance-related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)

Alcohol drinking
Classify works on social and cultural aspects of alcohol drinking in HV 5006-5722. Classify works on traffic accidents associated with alcohol consumption in WA 275.

Alcohol-related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)

Amphetamine-related disorders

Marijuana use. Marijuana abuse
Classify works on use of medical marijuana in WB 925. Classify works on legalization of marijuana in QV 732-733.

Cocaine-related disorders

Opioid-related disorders

Opium dependence. Morphine dependence

Heroin dependence

Tobacco use. Tobacco use disorder

Smoking (General or not elsewhere classified)

Intellectual Disability

Intellectual disability
Classify works on intellectual disability of children in WS 107-107.5. Classify works on education of intellectually disabled children in LC 4601-4640.4. Classify works on education of intellectually disabled adults in LC 4815-4815.5.

Case studies. Biographical accounts

Diagnosis. Evaluation. Prognosis

Special issues, A-Z

Communication

Mental disorders

Sexual behavior

Social problems (General)

Rehabilitation and training (General)
WM 400 Therapy of mental disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 370 Psychosurgery.

WM 401 Emergency psychiatric services. Crisis intervention
Classify here works on interventions for victims of rape and other crimes. Classify works on community mental health programs in WM 30.

WM 402 Drug therapy

WM 405 Physical therapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
(e.g., induced hyperthermia)

WM 410 Convulsive therapy. Insulin shock therapy
WM 412 Electroconvulsive therapy. Electronarcosis

WM 415 Hypnosis

WM 420 Psychotherapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on psychotherapy in childhood in WS 350.2, in adolescence in WS 466, and in old age in WT 150.

WM 420.5 Special types, A-Z
WM 420.5.A2 Abreaction. Catharsis
WM 420.5.E3 Emotion-focused therapy
WM 420.5.G3 Gestalt therapy
WM 420.5.I3 Imagery (Psychotherapy)
WM 420.5.N3 Narrative therapy
WM 420.5.N4 Neurolinguistic programming
WM 420.5.N8 Person-centered psychotherapy
WM 420.5.P3 Personal construct therapy
WM 420.5.P5 Psychotherapy, Brief
WM 420.5.P7 Psychotherapy, Multiple
WM 420.5.P75 Psychotherapy, Psychodynamic
WM 420.5.P8 Psychotherapy, Rational-Emotive

WM 425 Behavior therapy
WM 425.5 Special types, A-Z
WM 425.5.A5 Anger management therapy
WM 425.5.A7 Applied behavior analysis
WM 425.5.A9 Aversive therapy
WM 425.5.B6 Biofeedback (Psychology)
Classify general works on biofeedback in WL 103.3.
WM 425.5.C6 Cognitive behavioral therapy
WM 425.5.D4 Psychologic desensitization. Implosive therapy
WM 425.5.R3 Relaxation therapy

WM 426 Self-help groups

WM 427 Spiritual and religious therapy
Cf. WB 885 for general works.

WM 428 Socioenvironmental therapy
WM 430 Group psychotherapy
WM 430.5 Special types, A-Z
WM 430.5.F2 Family therapy
WM 430.5.H2 Disabled
WM 430.5.M3 Marital therapy
WM 430.5.P8 Psychodrama
WM 430.5.S3 Sensitivity training groups. Encounter groups
Cf. HM 1086 for general sociological works.

WM 440 Milieu therapy. Therapeutic community
WM 445 Residential treatment (General)

WM 450 Activity therapy. Sensory art therapies
WM 450.5 Special types, A-Z
WM 450.5.A6 Animal assisted therapy
WM 450.5.A8 Art therapy

S-136
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.B5</td>
<td>Bibliotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.D2</td>
<td>Dance therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.M8</td>
<td>Music therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.O2</td>
<td>Occupational therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.P5</td>
<td>Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.P7</td>
<td>Play therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.R4</td>
<td>Recreation therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.V4</td>
<td>Videotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.V6</td>
<td>Virtual reality exposure therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.W9</td>
<td>Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.7</td>
<td>Psychoanalytic theory (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5</td>
<td>Special topics associated with psychoanalysis, psychoanalytic theory, therapy or interpretation, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.B7</td>
<td>Bonding, Human-Pet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.C5</td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.C7</td>
<td>Creativity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.D8</td>
<td>Dreams. Symbolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.E3</td>
<td>Ego. Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.E8</td>
<td>Existentialism. Logotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.E9</td>
<td>Extraversion. Introversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.F8</td>
<td>Free association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.F9</td>
<td>Freudian theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.I4</td>
<td>Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.I5</td>
<td>Individuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.J9</td>
<td>Jungian theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.L2</td>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.M5</td>
<td>Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.M6</td>
<td>Motivation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.O2</td>
<td>Object attachment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.P3</td>
<td>Personality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.P5</td>
<td>Pleasure-pain principle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.P7</td>
<td>Political systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.R2</td>
<td>Reinforcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.R3</td>
<td>Religion. Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.S3</td>
<td>Sex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.S8</td>
<td>Superego. Morals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.T7</td>
<td>Transactional analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.U6</td>
<td>Unconscious. Id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.W6</td>
<td>Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.6</td>
<td>Psychoanalytic therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.7</td>
<td>Psychoanalytic interpretation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Disorders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WM 475</td>
<td>Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 475.3</td>
<td>Speech therapy. Language therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 475.5</td>
<td>Aphasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 475.6</td>
<td>Dyslexia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 475.7</td>
<td>Stuttering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cf. WS 350.4 for play therapy with children.
Classify general works on recreation therapy in WB 556.
Cf. WL 340.3 for therapy of disorders of neurologic origin.
Aggression. Violence

Criminal psychology and psychiatry

Sexual Dysfunctions

Incest

Paraphilic disorders

Psychological sexual dysfunctions (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WJ 712 Disorders of sex development; WJ 709 Male physiological sexual dysfunction; WP 610 Female physiological sexual dysfunction.

[WM 612] [This number not used]
Classify masturbation in WM 620.

[WM 615] [This number not used]
Classify homosexuality in WM 620.5.H6.

Gender Identity. Sexual Behavior

Gender identity. Transsexualism. Transgender persons

Sexual behavior. Sexual health (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WS 105.5.S4 Child; WS 462.5.S4 Adolescent

Specific topics, A-Z

Bisexuality. Bisexual persons

Heterosexuality. Heterosexual persons

Homosexuality. Homosexual persons
Radiology. Diagnostic Imaging

Classify here general diagnostic uses of ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging. Classify here material on diagnostic and therapeutic use of ionizing radiation, ultrasound, and magnetic resonance imaging.

- Classify material on ionizing radiation used in the diagnosis and treatment of a specific disease, organ or system with the disease, organ or system.
- Classify material on non-ionizing radiation in WB or other appropriate numbers.

WN 1-160 Reference Works. General Works
WN 180-240 Diagnostic Imaging
WN 250-250.6 Radiotherapy
WN 440-450 Nuclear Medicine
WN 600-665 Radiologic Health

Reference Works. General Works

WN 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WN 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WN 23-24.

Collected works
WN 5 By several authors
WN 7 By individual authors

WN 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WN 11 History (Table G)
WN 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WN 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WN 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular radiological subject here also.

WN 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WN 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WN 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of radiology (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.  
WN 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WN 20  Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.  
WN 21  Radiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review  
WN 21.5  Allied health personnel. Allied health occupations  
WN 22  Directories (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WN 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Radiological laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.  
WN 23  Collective  
WN 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)  
WN 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique  

[WN 26]  [This number not used]  
Classify works on equipment in WN 150; catalogs of equipment in W 26.  
WN 26.5  Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.  
WN 27  Collective (Table G)  
WN 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
WN 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)  
Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
WN 28.5  Collective  
WN 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)  
WN 32  Laws (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WN 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WN 33  Discussion of law (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WN 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WN 39  Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WN 100  Radiation (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on both radiology and radiation here. Classify works on radiology alone in WN 21.  
WN 105  Ionizing radiation  
WN 110  Health physics  
Include here works on the physics of radiation and nuclear medicine.  
WN 150  Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WN 160  Technology. Contrast media (General or not elsewhere classified)

**Diagnostic Imaging**

Classify works on diagnosis of a specific disease with the disease. Classify works on examination of a system, region or organ with the specific area.

WN 180  Diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)
WN 182  Computer-assisted image interpretation
WN 185  Magnetic resonance imaging
WN 190  Molecular imaging
WN 195  Optical imaging
WN 200  Radiography (General or not elsewhere classified)
WN 202  Interventional radiography
WN 203  Radionuclide imaging
WN 205  Thermography
WN 206  Tomography
WN 208  Ultrasonography
WN 210  Foreign body imaging
WN 220  Fluoroscopy
WN 230  Dental diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)
WN 240  Pediatric diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)

**Radiotherapy**

WN 250  General works

Classify here works focusing on general aspects of radiotherapy. Classify works focusing on treatment of neoplasms in QZ 269. Classify works on ionizing radiation used in the therapy of a specific disease, organ or system with the disease, organ or system.

WN 250.5  Special types, A-Z
WN 250.5.B7  Brachytherapy
WN 250.5.H4  Heavy ion radiotherapy
WN 250.5.P7  Proton therapy
WN 250.5.R15  Radiosurgery
WN 250.5.R2  Radiotherapy, Computer-assisted
WN 250.5.R3  Radiotherapy, High-energy
WN 250.5.X7  X-ray therapy

WN 250.6  Radiotherapy dosage

[WN 300]  [This number not used]
Classify works on adverse effects of radium and radon in WN 610-615; Classify works on diagnostic use of radium and radon in WN 445.

[WN 340] [This number not used]
Classify works on therapeutic use of radium and radon in WN 450.

[WN 415] [This number not used]
Classify works on nuclear physics in QC.

[WN 420] [This number not used]
Classify works on medical use of radioisotopes and radioactive elements in WN 440-450. Classify works on adverse effects of radioisotopes and radioactive elements in WN 610-615.

## Nuclear Medicine

WN 440 Nuclear medicine
Classify works on nuclear medicine as a profession in WN 21.

WN 445 Diagnostic methods
Classify works on radionuclide imaging in WN 203.

WN 450 Therapeutics

## Radiologic Health

WN 600 Radiologic health (General or not elsewhere classified)

WN 610 Radiation injuries
Classify general works on radiation-induced abnormalities in QS 681. Classify works on radiation effects on plants in QK 757.

WN 612 Radioactive food contamination
Classify laws and discussion of laws related to radioactive contamination of foods or beverages in WA 697.

WN 615 Radioactive pollution and pollutants (General)
Classify here general works on radioactive hazard release. Classify works primarily on radiation injuries in WN 610. Classify works on non-radioactive pollution in WA 754 for general air pollution; in WA 450 for industrial air pollution; in WA 785 for soil pollution; and WA 689 for water pollution.

WN 620 Experimental radiation injuries

[WN 630] [This number not used]
Classify works on radiation effects on plants in QK 757.

WN 650 Radiation protection
Cf. WA 788 Industrial wastes. Classify works on cosmic radiation in WD 760.

WN 660 Radiometry

WN 665 Radiation dosage
National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

WO

Surgery

Note form numbers used also under Anesthesia WO 201-233.1.
WO 1-102 Reference Works. General Works
WO 113-149 Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock
WO 162-176 Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs
WO 178-198 Principles of Care. Procedures
WO 200-460 Anesthesia
    WO 200-233.1 Anesthesia Reference Works
    WO 234-250 Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents
    WO 275-297 General Anesthesia
    WO 300-375 Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics
    WO 440-460 In Medical Specialties
WO 500-517 Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques
WO 600-640 Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures
WO 660-690 Transplantation
WO 700-830 Traumatic Injuries
WO 925-950 Special Age Groups

Reference Works. General Works

WO 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)
    Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WO 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WO 23-24.

WO 5 Collected works
    By authors

WO 7 Collected works
    By individual authors

WO 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WO 11 History (Table G)
    WO 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WO 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    (Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 15 Classification. Terminology
    (Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 16 Tables. Statistics. Case reports (General). Surveys (Table G)
    WO 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)

[WO 17] [This number not used]
Classify atlases or pictorial works in WO 517.

WO 18 Education
    Classify here works about education.

WO 18.2 Educational materials
    (Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WO 19  
Schools, departments, and faculties of surgery (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.  
WO 19.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  

WO 20  
Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. WO 50 Experimental surgery.  

WO 21  
Surgery as a profession. Ethics. Peer review  

WO 21.5  
Allied health personnel. Allied health occupations  

WO 22  
Directories (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WO 22.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  

WO 23  
Laboratories, academies, research institutes, etc.  

WO 24  
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)  

[WO 25]  
This number not used  
Classify laboratory manuals in WO 500-512, etc.  

[WO 26]  
This number not used  
Classify material on surgical instruments and equipment in WO 162; on instruments and equipment used in anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26.  

WO 27  
Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.  

WO 27.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  

WO 28  
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)  

WO 28.5  
Collective  

WO 28.6  
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)  

WO 32  
Laws (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WO 32.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  

WO 33  
Discussion of law (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WO 33.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  

[WO 34]  
This number not used  
Classify malpractice in WO 33; WO 33.1.  

WO 39  
Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  

WO 50  
Experimental surgery (General)  
Classify works on experimental work in a particular area by subject. Classify works about research in WO 20.
Interpersonal relations of the surgeon and anesthesiologist (including relations with patients and other professionals). Attitude

Referral and consultation (General)

Classify popular works on surgical procedures with the particular topic.

General works

Classify here general works on the specialty or on the specialty and procedures. Classify general works on procedures alone in WO 500. For specific surgical procedures, classify under the specific procedure term.

Cf. WF 980 Thoracic surgical procedures; WI 980 Digestive system surgical procedures, etc.

Surgical anatomy

Physiology

Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock

Antisepsis. Sterilization. Asepsis

Surgical diseases (General)

Classify here works that discuss diagnosis, prognosis, treatment. Classify works limited to pathology in WO 142 below.

Surgical examination. Surgical diagnosis. Exploratory surgery

Surgical pathology

Classify here works on examination of tissues, organs, frozen section material, or other material removed surgically. Cf. WO 140 Surgical diseases.

Surgical shock

Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs

Surgical equipment, instruments and other supplies


Sutures. Ligatures. Tissue adhesives

Surgical dressing. Bandaging technique. Adhesive plaster

Surgical casts

Artificial organs

Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Cf. WG 169.5 Artificial heart; WJ 378 Artificial kidney.

Principles of Care. Procedures

Principles of surgical care. Perioperative care

Preoperative care

Intraoperative care

Postoperative care

Postoperative complications and treatment

Surgical wounds. Surgical wound infection. Wound healing (including healing of non-surgical wounds)

Closure of wounds. Drainage
WO 192 Minor surgery. Ambulatory surgery (General)
WO 198 Electrosurgery. Cautery. Laser and electrocoagulation (General)

Classify works on use in particular fields with the field or the condition.

Anesthesia

Anesthesia Reference Works

WO 200 Surgical anesthesia. Analgesia (General)
Do not confuse with general anesthesia WO 275. Classify anesthesia used in specific types of surgery with the type.

WO 201 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WO 222. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WO 23-24.

Collected works
WO 205 By several authors
WO 207 By individual authors

WO 209 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WO 211 History (Table G)
WO 211.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WO 213 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 215 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 218 Education
Classify here works about education.

WO 218.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WO 219 Schools, departments, and faculties of anesthesiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WO 219.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 220 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WO 221 Anesthesiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WO 222 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents

WO 234  
Preanesthetic medication. Preparation of patient

WO 235  
Choice of anesthesia  
Classify works on choice of anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.

WO 240  
Equipment and supplies  

WO 245  
Accidents. Complications  
(e.g., Laryngospasm. Cardiac failure. Vomiting)  
Classify works written for the cardiologist in WG 460.

WO 250  
Asphyxia. Methods of resuscitation  
Classify here general works on asphyxia and resuscitation. Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450.

General Anesthesia

WO 275  
General anesthesia

WO 277  
Inhalation anesthesia

WO 280  
Endotracheal anesthesia. Technique of intubation

WO 285  
Intravenous

WO 290  
Rectal

[WO 295]  
[This number not used]  
Classify basal anesthesia in WO 234.

WO 297  
Muscle relaxants and tranquilizing agents in conjunction with anesthesia and analgesia

Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics

WO 300  
Conduction anesthesia  
(e.g., Regional anesthesia or local anesthesia)

WO 305  
Spinal. Epidural

WO 340  
Infiltration and topical

WO 350  
Induced hypothermia and related topics
Diagnostic and therapeutic anesthetic procedures
(*e.g.*, Nerve block)

In Medical Specialties

Pediatric anesthesia
Geriatric anesthesia
Obstetrical anesthesia
Anesthesia in dentistry. Dental hypnosis
Classify works on anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.

Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques

General works on surgical procedures
Classify works on specific procedures with the specific term: digestive system surgical procedures in WI 980, thoracic surgical procedures in WF 980, etc. Classify works on surgery as a specialty—or on the specialty and procedures together—in WO 100.

Endoscopic surgery. Computer-assisted surgery
Cryosurgery
Laser therapy
Microsurgery
Regenerative medicine
Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here skin transplantation atlases. Classify surgical atlases relating to a particular body system or part with the atlases number for the body system or part.

Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures

General works
Classify material on plastic surgery of a condition, e.g., burns, with the condition. Classify material on plastic surgery of a region, system or organ with the area covered, e.g., plastic surgery of the nose, in WV 312.

Skin transplantation, tube grafts, etc.
Sex reassignment surgery
Classify works on both surgical and non-surgical procedures in WB 395.
Prosthesis in plastic surgery
Cf. WO 176 Artificial organs (General).

Transplantation

General works
Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Classify general works on artificial organs in WO 176.
### WO 665 Tissue preservation
### WO 680 Immunology
Classify works on immunosuppressive agents in QW 920.
### WO 690 Legal, ethical, and religious aspects
Classify the text of laws in WO 32.

### Traumatic Injuries
### WO 700 General works
### WO 704 Burns
### WO 800 Military surgery
### WO 807 Gunshot wounds
Classify works on forensic medicine in W 843.
### WO 820 Blast injuries
### WO 830 Bites and stings
Classify works on venomous bites and stings in QW 630.5.V4.

### Special Age Groups
### WO 925 Pediatric surgery (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on pediatric anesthesia in WO 440; on surgery of individual organs or systems in WS 260-340.
### WO 950 Geriatric surgery
Classify works on geriatric anesthesia in WO 445.
Classify works on pediatric female genitalia and genital diseases in WS 320-321. Classify gynecological nursing and nursing of gynecological diseases in WY 156.7. Classify works on male and female reproductive organs treated together in WJ 700-702. Classify human reproduction in WQ 205, etc.

WP 1-390 Reference Works. General Works
WP 101-390 Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries
WP 400-480 Uterus. Cervix
WP 400 General Works
WP 440-468 Uterine Diseases
WP 470-480 Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases
WP 505-560 Physiology
WP 565-570 Fertility. Infertility
WP 580-610 Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction
WP 630-640 Contraception
WP 650-660 Therapy
WP 800-910 Breast
WP 800-825 Breast (General)
WP 840-870 Breast Diseases. Neoplasms
WP 900-910 Therapy. Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

WP 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WP 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WP 23-24.

Collected works
WP 5 By several authors
WP 7 By individual authors

WP 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WP 11 History (Table G)
WP 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WP 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WP 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on specific organs.

WP 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
WP 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WP 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gynecology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify works on schools of obstetrics and gynecology in WQ 19. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WP 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WP 21 Gynecology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WP 100.

WP 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WP 23 Collective

WP 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WP 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WP 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WP 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WP 27 Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.

WP 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WP 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WP 28.5 Collective

WP 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WP 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 34 Malpractice (Table G)
WP 34.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WP 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries

WP 100  General works
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on the specialty only in WP 21.
Classify works on diseases only in WP 140.

WP 101  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

WP 120  Popular works (General)

WP 140  Diseases (General)
WP 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
WP 145  Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific organs with the organ. Classify works which include both
male and female genital neoplasms in WJ 706.

WP 150  Congenital abnormalities

WP 155  Pelvis. Pelvic infection
Classify works on the pelvic bones in WE 760.

WP 157  Gonorrhea in the female

WP 160  Genital tuberculosis

WP 170  Perineal injuries

WP 180  Rectovaginal fistula. Vesicovaginal fistula

WP 200  Vulva

WP 250  Vagina
WP 255  Vaginitis. Leukorrhea
WP 258  Trichomonas vaginitis

WP 275  Ovary. Fallopian tubes. Broad ligament. Round ligament
WP 300  Fallopian tubes
Classify works on tubal pregnancy in WQ 220.

WP 320  Ovary
Cf. WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries.

WP 322  Neoplasms

WP 390  Endometriosis

General Works

Uterus. Cervix

WP 400  General works

Uterine Diseases

WP 440  Uterine diseases (General)
WP 451  Inflammations
WP 454  Displacements. Prolapse
WP 458  Neoplasms
WP 459  Leiomyoma
WP 460  Carcinoma. Sarcoma
WP 465  Trophoblastic neoplasms
  (e.g., Chorioadenoma. Hydatidiform mole)

WP 468  Surgery (General)

**Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases**

WP 470  Cervix uteri
WP 475  Cervicitis
WP 480  Neoplasms

**Physiology**

WP 505  Physiology (General)
WP 520  Endocrine functions of the ovaries
WP 522  Estrogenic hormones and antagonists
WP 530  Corpus luteum hormones and related compounds
  Classify works on progestational hormones here unless those produced by other organs are discussed exclusively.

WP 540  Ovulation. Ovarian function. Menstrual cycle
WP 550  Menstruation and its disorders
WP 552  Amenorrhea. Hypomenorrhea. Oligomenorrhea
WP 555  Menorrhagia. Metrorrhagia
WP 560  Dysmenorrhea. Premenstrual syndrome

**Fertility. Infertility**

WP 565  Fertility
WP 570  Infertility (General). Infertility in the female
  Cf. WJ 709 Infertility in the male only.

**Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction**

WP 580  Menopause
WP 610  Female sexual dysfunction
  (e.g., Dyspareunia. Frigidity)

**Contraception**

WP 630  Contraception
Classify works on male contraception in WJ 710. Classify works on religious and sociological aspects in HQ 763-766.5.
WP 640  Contraceptive devices (General and female)
Classify works only on male contraceptive devices in WJ 710. Classify works on contraceptive agents
(chemical) in QV 177.

Therapy

WP 650  Gynecological therapy

WP 660  Gynecological surgery
Classify works on female sexual sterilization here. Classify works on surgery of particular organs with the
organ. For urologic surgical procedures, see WJ 168.

Breast

Breast (General)

WP 800  General works

WP 815  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring

WP 825  Functional changes
(e.g., In pregnancy and lactation)

Breast Diseases. Neoplasms

WP 840  Breast diseases

WP 870  Neoplasms

Therapy. Surgery

WP 900  Therapy
Classify works on therapy of neoplasms in WP 870.

WP 910  Surgery
Classify works on surgery of neoplasms in WP 870.

[WP 930]  [This number not used]
Classify radiation (Therapy) in WP 870.
WQ Obstetrics

- Classify works on obstetrical nursing in WY 157.

WQ 1-150 Reference Works. General Works
WQ 152-175 Childbirth. Prenatal Care
WQ 200-212 Reproduction. Pregnancy
WQ 215-270 Pregnancy Complications
WQ 300-330 Labor
WQ 400-450 Obstetric Surgical Procedures
WQ 500-505 Postpartum Period

Reference Works. General Works

WQ 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WQ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WQ 23-24.

Collected works
WQ 5 By several authors
WQ 7 By individual authors

WQ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WQ 11 History (Table G)
WQ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WQ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WQ 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WQ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WQ 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of obstetrics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify works on schools of obstetrics and gynecology here;
classify works on schools of gynecology only in WP 19. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WQ 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 20  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by
subject.

WQ 21  Obstetrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WQ 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Clinics, dispensaries, academies, etc.

WQ 23  Collective (Table G)
WQ 23.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WQ 24  Individual (Cutter from name of clinic) (Table G)

WQ 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WQ 26  Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WQ 26.5  Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WQ 27  Collective (Table G)
WQ 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WQ 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WQ 28.5  Collective
WQ 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WQ 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 34  Malpractice (Table G)
WQ 34.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WQ 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify handbooks for midwifery at WQ 165.

WQ 90  Reproductive health surveys (Table G)
Classify here narrative reproductive surveys. Classify statistics in WQ 16.

WQ 90.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WQ 100  General works
WQ 105 Maternal health
WQ 150 Popular works on pregnancy and childbirth

**Childbirth. Prenatal Care**

WQ 152 Natural childbirth
WQ 155 Home childbirth
WQ 160 Midwifery
WQ 165 Manuals for midwives. Handbooks
WQ 175 Prenatal care. Prenatal education for the health professional
Classify works written for patients or the general public in WQ 150.

**Reproduction. Pregnancy**

WQ 200 General works (Table G)
WQ 200.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WQ 202 Pregnancy determination
Cf. QY 335 Pregnancy tests.
WQ 203 Preimplantation diagnosis
WQ 205 Fertilization. Development of ovum. General physiology of reproduction
WQ 206 Sex determination analysis
Classify works on genetic sex determination in QS 638.
WQ 208 Reproductive techniques
(e.g., Artificial insemination. Embryo transfer. Fertilization in vitro)
WQ 209 Prenatal diagnosis. Fetal monitoring
WQ 210 Fetus. Extraembryonic membranes. Umbilical cord. Perinatology (General)
Classify works on fetal experimentation in general in W 20.5.
WQ 210.5 Fetal anatomy, physiology, and biochemistry
WQ 211 Fetal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WQ 212 Placenta
Cf. WK 920 Placental hormones.

**Pregnancy Complications**

WQ 215 Toxemias
(e.g., Eclampsia)
WQ 220 Ectopic pregnancy
WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion. Fetal death. Perinatal death
Cf. WQ 440 Induced abortion; W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on perinatal mortality in WA 900.
WQ 235 Multiple pregnancy
WQ 240 Pregnancy complications (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on pre-enclampsia in WQ 215.
Cardiovascular complications
Diabetes
Hematologic complications
Infectious diseases
Urologic complications
Maternal death

Labor

General works
Physiology. Clinical course
Presentation
Dystocia
Disproportions of the pelvis
Complications of labor
(e.g., Postpartum hemorrhage)

Obstetric Surgical Procedures

General works
Classify works on obstetrical anesthesia in WO 450.

Classify preparatory manipulation in obstetrical surgery in WQ 415.

Delivery (including preparatory manipulation)
Use of forceps
Cesarean section. Symphysiotomy and similar techniques

Induction of labor. Therapeutic abortion. Techniques of induced abortion
Cf. WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion and W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects of induced abortion in HQ 767-767.52. Classify works on public health aspects of abortion in WA 550.

Resuscitation of the newborn

Postpartum Period

General works. Postnatal care
Puerperal infection
WR

Dermatology

- Classify general works on dermatology in children in WS 260-265.
- Classify works on dermatologic nursing and nursing of patients with specific skin diseases in WY 154.5.

WR 1-105 Reference Works. General Works
WR 140-340 Skin Diseases
WR 345-375 Parasitic Skin Diseases
WR 390-475 Skin Appendages
WR 500-600 Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis
WR 650-670 Therapy

Reference Works. General Works

WR 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WR 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WR 23-24.

Collected works
WR 5 By several authors
WR 7 By individual authors

WR 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WR 11 History (Table G)
WR 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WR 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WR 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on single skin diseases.

WR 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WR 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WR 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of dermatology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

**WR 19.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WR 20**
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

**WR 21**
Dermatology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WR 100.

**WR 22**
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
**WR 22.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

**WR 23**
Collective

**WR 24**
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

**WR 25**
Laboratory manuals. Technique

**WR 26**
Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

**WR 26.5**
Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

**WR 27**
Collective (Table G)
**WR 27.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
**WR 28**
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.

**WR 28.5**
Collective
**WR 28.6**
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

**WR 32**
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
**WR 32.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
**WR 33**
Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
**WR 33.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WR 39**
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WR 100**
General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WR 140.

**WR 101**
Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

**WR 102**
Physiology. Chemistry and metabolism of the skin. Sensory functions. Skin temperature

**WR 105**
Pathology

**Skin Diseases**
WR 140  Skin diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WR 100.

WR 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring

WR 143  Skin manifestations

WR 150  Erythemas
(e.g., E. multiforme. E. nodosum)

WR 152  Cutaneous lupus erythematosus

WR 160  Skin diseases associated with hypersensitivity. Dermatitis
Cf. QW 900 for general works on hypersensitivity. Classify works on dermatitis herpetiformis in WR 200; on occupational dermatitis in WR 600; on neurodermatitis in WR 280.

WR 165  Drug eruptions
WR 170  Urticaria. Angioedema
Classify works on urticaria pigmentosa in WR 267.

WR 175  Contact dermatitis
Cf. WR 600 Occupational dermatitis.

WR 180  Dermatitis exfoliativa
WR 190  Eczema

WR 200  Vesiculobullous skin diseases
Classify works on erythema multiforme in WR 150.

WR 204  Papulosquamous dermatoses
Classify works on exfoliative dermatitis in WR 180; on seborrhea in WR 415.

WR 205  Psoriasis
WR 215  Lichen planus

WR 218  Genetic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

WR 220  Infectious skin diseases (General, bacterial, or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on viral skin infections in WC 570-590; parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.

WR 225  Impetigo. Ecthyma
WR 235  Furunculosis. Carbuncle
WR 245  Cutaneous tuberculosis
(e.g., Lupus)

WR 260  Scleroderma

WR 265  Pigmentation disorders
(e.g., Lentigo. Vitiligo)

WR 267  Of metabolic origin
(e.g., Hemochromatosis. Albinism)

WR 280  Neurodermatitis and related sensory disorders
Classify works on causalgia in WL 544.

WR 282  Pruritus. Prurigo

WR 300  Dermatomycoses
WR 310  Tinea. Tinea pedis
WR 330  Tinea capitis
WR 340  Mycetoma

Parasitic Skin Diseases
Parasitic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.

Tropical diseases of the skin (General or not elsewhere classified)
(e.g., Leishmaniasis)
Cf. WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis.

Skin diseases caused by arthropods (General or not elsewhere classified)
Scabies
Lice infestations

Skin Appendages

Skin appendages
Sweat glands. Disorders of the sweat glands
Sebaceous glands. Disorders of the sebaceous glands
Seborrhea
Acne. Acneiform lesions
Epidermal cyst
Hair. Scalp. Diseases of the hair and scalp
Hypertrichosis
Alopecia
Care of the hair
Nails. Diseases of the nails

Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis

Neoplasms. Keratosis (General or not elsewhere classified)
Decubitus ulcer and other skin ulcers
Classify works on leg ulcer in WE 850.
Occupational dermatitis
Cf. WR 175 Contact dermatitis.

Therapy

Therapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify laser therapy in WO 511.
Radiotherapy
Surgery
Classify works on diseases of specific body systems in children in WS 260-342. Classify works on specific diseases with the disease unless otherwise instructed. Classify works on anatomy and physiology of the child in QS or QT. Classify works on pediatric surgery in WO 925. Classify general works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in WY 159. Classify works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in special fields by type, e.g., on pediatric surgical nursing in WY 161. Classify works on pediatric dentistry in WU 480.

WS 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WS 103-105 Growth and Development
WS 106-110 Exceptional Child
WS 113-132 Child Care. Nutrition
WS 135-141 Immunization. Physical Examination
WS 200-342 Diseases of Children and Adolescents
   WS 200-220 General Diseases
   WS 260-342 By System
WS 350-350.8 Child Psychiatry. Child Mental Disorders
WS 360-370 Pediatric Therapeutics
WS 405-460 Topics Related to Specific Age Groups
WS 462-470 Adolescent Psychology. Adolescent Psychiatry. Adolescent Mental Disorders

Reference Works. General Works

WS 1
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WS 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WS 23-24.

Collected works
By several authors
By individual authors

WS 7
Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WS 11
History (Table G)
WS 11.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WS 13
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 15
Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 16
Growth tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here tables on development, height, weight, and nutrition. Classify mortality statistics in WA 900.
WS 16.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 17
Atlases. Pictorial works

WS 18
Education
Classify here works about education.
WS 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WS 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of pediatrics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WS 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WS 21 Pediatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WS 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Academies, institutes, etc.

WS 23 Collective (Table G)

WS 23.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WS 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

WS 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WS 26 Equipment and supplies
(e.g., Eating utensils for spastic children)
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WS 26.5 Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Classify here works on psychiatric hospitals for children only. Classify works on community mental health services for children in WM 30.

WS 27 Collective (Table G)

WS 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WS 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WS 28.5 Collective

WS 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WS 29 Hospital staff manuals

WS 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Growth and Development

WS 103 Normal physical growth and development
For adolescents, see WS 460.
WS 104 Growth disorders. Failure to thrive
WS 105 Normal mental growth and development. Child psychology
WS 105.5 Special topics, A-Z
  WS 105.5.A8 Attitudes and adjustments to life change events (death, illness, divorce, etc.)
  WS 105.5.C3 Child rearing. Parenting
  WS 105.5.C7 Cognition. Fantasy. Imagination
  WS 105.5.C8 Communication. Verbal behavior
  WS 105.5.D2 Decision making. Logic. Thinking. Concept formation. Perception (Psychological)
    Classify works on neurophysiological perception and specific types of perception in WL 705 or with the organ involved.
  WS 105.5.D3 Deprivation (economic, parental, etc.)
  WS 105.5.D8 Dreams
  WS 105.5.E5 Emotions
  WS 105.5.E8 Evaluation of psychological development (General)
  WS 105.5.E9 Environmental and sociological factors
  WS 105.5.F2 Family relations. Only child. Parent-child relations
    Classify works on sibling relations in WS 105.5.S5.
[WS 105.5.H2] [This number not used]
  WS 105.5.H7 Hospitalized child. Institutionalized child
  WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations (doctor, peer, stranger, etc.)
    Cf. WS 105.5.S6 Race relations.
  WS 105.5.M2 Memory
  WS 105.5.M3 Mental health
    Classify works on school mental health services in WA 352.
  WS 105.5.M4 Morals
  WS 105.5.M5 Motivation
  WS 105.5.M8 Music
  WS 105.5.P3 Personality development
  WS 105.5.P5 Play and playthings
  WS 105.5.P8 Psychological stress
  WS 105.5.S3 Self
  WS 105.5.S4 Sexual behavior. Sexual health
  WS 105.5.S5 Sibling relations
  WS 105.5.S6 Social behavior. Race relations
    Cf. WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations.
  WS 105.5.T4 Technology and communications media

Exceptional Child

Include here works on exceptional adolescents.

WS 106 Exceptional child (General)
Classify here works about both physical and intellectual disabilities in children.
WS 106.2 Gifted child
WS 106.4 Physically disabled child
WS 107 Intellectual disabilities in children
Classify works on education of the intellectually disabled in LC 4601-4640.4; on intellectual disability in adults in WM 300.

WS 107.5 Special topics when related to the intellectually disabled child, A-Z
[WS 107.5.B4] [This number not used]
Classify works on genetic aspects of intellectual disabilities in children in WS 107.
WS 107.5.C2 Case reports. Biographical accounts
WS 107.5.C6 Communication
WS 107.5.D3 Development. Prognosis
[WS 107.5.F6] [This number not used]
Classify works on foster home care for intellectually disabled children in WS 105.5.A8
[WS 107.5.I4] [This number not used]
Classify works on institutionalization of children in WS 105.5.H7.
WS 107.5.P7 Psychomotor disorders
WS 107.5.P8 Psychosocial problems. Social behavior
WS 107.5.R3 Rehabilitation and training (General)
WS 107.5.R4 Interpersonal relations
WS 107.5.R5 Relations with family. Family adjustment

WS 110 Learning disorders (physical, mental, and neurologic)
Classify works on specific disorders in appropriate numbers, e.g., Aphasia WL 340.5. Classify works for the educator in LC 4704.

Child Care. Nutrition

WS 113 Care and training (General)
WS 114 Infant care
Cf. WQ 175 Prenatal education.

WS 115 Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders (General)
Classify here general works on nutritional requirements and nutrition disorders of children covering the full age range from birth through adolescence. Classify works on infants alone in WS 120-125, on children ages 2-12 in WS 130 and on adolescents alone in WS 132. Classify eating disorders regardless of age group in WM 175.
WS 120 In infancy
WS 125 Breast feeding
WS 130 In childhood
WS 132 In adolescence

Immunization. Physical Examination

WS 135 Prophylactic immunizations

WS 141 Physical examination. Diagnosis. Mass screening. Monitoring
Classify works on diagnosis of a specific disease with the disease. Classify general pediatric diagnostic imaging in WN 240. Classify specific imaging techniques with the technique.

Diseases of Children and Adolescents
Classify works on communicable diseases of children, not associated with a system, in the WC schedule.

General Diseases
WS 200  General works
WS 205  Pediatric emergencies
WS 210  Chronic disease (General)
WS 220  Palliative care. Terminal care. Death
        Classify works on infant death in WS 430.

By System

In the numbers for each system below, include general works on diseases of the system and surgery as a
whole, or the organs of the system. Classify works on particular diseases with the disease except for the
three disease numbers in WS 312, WS 322, and WS 342. Classify works on diseases in premature infants
in WS 410. Classify works on diseases in newborn infants in WS 421.

WS 260  Integumentary system. Connective tissue
WS 265  Skin and connective tissue diseases
WS 270  Musculoskeletal system
WS 275  Musculoskeletal diseases
WS 276  Juvenile arthritis
WS 280  Respiratory system
WS 285  Respiratory tract diseases
WS 290  Cardiovascular system
WS 295  Cardiovascular diseases
WS 300  Hemic and immune systems
WS 305  Hemic and lymphatic diseases. Immune system diseases
WS 310  Digestive system
WS 311  Digestive system diseases
WS 312  Diarrheal disorders
WS 320  Urogenital system
WS 321  Urogenital diseases. Urologic diseases
WS 322  Enuresis
WS 330  Endocrine system
WS 335  Endocrine system diseases
WS 340  Nervous system
WS 340.5  Nervous system diseases
WS 341  Brain diseases. Brain injuries
WS 342  Chronic brain damage

Child Psychiatry. Child Mental Disorders

WS 350  Child psychiatry. Child guidance

S-167
Pediatric Therapeutics

[WS 360] [This number not used]
Classify works on pediatric female genitalia and genital diseases in WS 320-321.

WS 366 Pediatric therapeutics (General)
WS 367 Drug therapy
Classify works on drug therapy for mental disorders in children in WS 350.33.
WS 368 Rehabilitation of physically disabled children
WS 370 Occupational therapy

Topics Related to Specific Age Groups

WS 405 Birth injuries
WS 410 Premature infants. Diseases of premature infants
Classify works on cerebral palsy in WS 342.
WS 420 Newborn infants. Neonatology
WS 421 Diseases of newborn infants
Classify works on cerebral palsy in WS 342.
WS 430 Infant
WS 440 Child
WS 450  Puberty

WS 460  Adolescence (General)

**Adolescent Psychology. Adolescent Psychiatry. Adolescent Mental Disorders**

WS 462  Adolescent psychology. Adolescent behavior
WS 462.5  Special topics, A-Z
WS 462.5.A8  Attitudes and adjustments to life change events (death, illness, divorce, etc.)
WS 462.5.C7  Cognition. Fantasy. Imagination
WS 462.5.C8  Communication. Verbal behavior
WS 462.5.D2  Decision making
WS 462.5.D3  Deprivation (economic, parental, etc.)
WS 462.5.D8  Dreams
WS 462.5.E5  Emotions
WS 462.5.E8  Evaluation of psychological development (General)
WS 462.5.E9  Environmental and sociological factors
WS 462.5.F2  Family relations. Only child. Parent-child relations
WS 462.5.I5  Interpersonal relations (doctor, peer, stranger, etc.)
WS 462.5.M2  Memory
WS 462.5.M3  Mental health
WS 462.5.M4  Morals
WS 462.5.M5  Motivation
WS 462.5.M8  Music
WS 462.5.P3  Personality development
WS 462.5.P7  Pregnancy. Reproductive behavior
WS 462.5.P8  Psychological stress
WS 462.5.S3  Self
WS 462.5.S4  Sexual behavior. Sexual health
WS 462.5.S5  Sibling relations
WS 462.5.S6  Social behavior. Race relations
WS 462.5.T4  Technology and communications media

WS 463  Adolescent psychiatry. Adolescent mental disorders. Behavioral symptoms
Cf. WS 107 The intellectually disabled adolescent. Classify works on particular mental disorders in WM 171-197.

WS 464  Therapy
Classify therapy of a particular disorder with the disorder.

WS 465  Behavior therapy
WS 466  Psychotherapy
WS 467  Socioenvironmental therapy

WS 470.A-Z  Special topics in adolescent psychiatry

WS 470.A2  Abuse
WS 470.D3  Defense mechanisms
WS 470.I4  Inhibition
WS 470.P3  Personality disorders
WS 470.R9  Runaway behavior
WS 470.S6  Social behavior disorders
WT
Geriatrics

- Classify works on geriatric nursing in WY 152.

WT 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WT 101-141 Aged. Aging
WT 145-161 Geriatric Psychology, Psychiatry and Mental Disorders
WT 166 Geriatric Therapeutics
WT 500 Chronic Disease

Reference Works. General Works

WT 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WT 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WT 23-24.

Collected works
WT 5 By several authors
WT 7 By individual authors

WT 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WT 11 History (Table G)
WT 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WT 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WT 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.

WT 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WT 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WT 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of geriatrics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WT 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 20  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WT 21  Geriatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WT 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WT 23  Collective

WT 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WT 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WT 26  Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WT 26.5  Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, old age homes, etc.

WT 27  Collective (Table G)

WT 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WT 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WT 28.5  Collective

WT 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WT 29  Senior centers, day care centers and programs (Table G)

WT 29.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WT 30  Socioeconomic factors (Table G)

WT 30.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WT 31  Health services
Classify works on nursing care only in WY 152.

WT 31.5  Medicare
Classify works on health insurance for the aged outside of the United States in W 100-275.

WT 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 100  General works
Classify works on both the specialty and geriatric diseases here. Classify works on the specialty alone in WT 21. Classify works on specific diseases with the disease in other schedules; on nursing of specific diseases in WY 152; on anesthesia in WO 445; on surgery in WO 950.
Aged. Aging

WT 101 Aged. Health status. Life style (General or not elsewhere classified)

WT 104 Aging
Classify works on aging tissue here. Classify works on the aging organ or system with the organ or system.

WT 115 Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders

WT 116 Longevity. Life expectancy. Death

WT 120 Popular works (General)
Include here autobiographical case histories. Classify popular works on a particular subject by subject.

WT 141 Physical examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
Classify works on diagnosis of a specific disease with the disease. Classify general diagnostic imaging in WN 180. Classify specific imaging techniques with the technique.

Geriatric Psychology, Psychiatry and Mental Disorders

WT 145 Geriatric psychology. Mental health
Classify works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.

WT 150 Geriatric psychiatry. Mental disorders
Classify works on specific disorders with the disorder; on geriatric psychology in WT 145.

WT 152 Psychotherapy

WT 155 Dementia. Alzheimer disease
Classify here works on dementia or Alzheimer disease in the aged. Classify general works on dementia in WM 220.

WT 156 Diagnosis
WT 157 Therapy
WT 158 Etiology
WT 159 Physiopathology
WT 160 Prevention and control
WT 161 Psychosocial aspects

Geriatric Therapeutics

WT 166 Geriatric therapeutics (General or not elsewhere classified)

Chronic Disease

WT 500 Chronic disease in the aged
Classify general works on chronic disease in QZ 185; in children, WS 210.
WU

Dentistry. Oral Surgery

WU 1-49 Reference Works. General Works
WU 50-95 Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records
WU 100-113.7 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
WU 140-166 Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics
WU 170-190 Dental Chemistry and Materials
WU 210-290 Dental Anatomy. Diseases
WU 300-360 Operative Dentistry
WU 400-440 Orthodontics
WU 460-495 Special Patient Groups
WU 500-530 Prosthodontics
WU 600-640 Oral Surgical Procedures

Reference Works. General Works

WU 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WU 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WU 23-24.

Collected works

WU 5 By several authors
WU 7 By individual authors

WU 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WU 11 History (Table G)
WU 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WU 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 16 Tables. Statistics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify dental health surveys in WU 30.
WU 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system with the part in the form number for atlases where available, e.g., WU 317, WU 417, WU 507, or WU 600.7.

WU 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WU 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WU 18.5  Education of dental assistants, hygienists, and technicians

WU 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of dentistry (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WU 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 20  Graduate and continuing dental education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

WU 20.5  Dental research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WU 21  Dentistry as a profession. Peer review

WU 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WU 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 23  Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WU 24  Tooth banks (Table G)
WU 24.5  General coverage (Not Table G)

WU 25  Laboratory manuals (General). Technique
Classify manuals of prosthetic dentistry in WU 500-530.

WU 26  Equipment and supplies (General)
Classify catalogs in W 26; works on dental materials in WU 180-190; on orthodontic appliances in WU 426.
WU 26.5  Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WU 27  Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
WU 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WU 28  Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

WU 28.5  Collective (Table G)
WU 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WU 29  Dental care and health. Dental infection control
Cf. W 260 Dental insurance; WC 195 for general works on infection control; WX 167 for hospital infection control; WG 460 for dental care of patients with cardiac disease.

WU 30  Surveys

WU 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WU 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WU 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WU 49  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records

WU 50  Dental ethics
WU 58  Advertising
WU 61  Dentists' interpersonal relations. Attitude
  Classify here work on relations with patients, the public, physicians, etc.
WU 77  Dental economics. Practice management
  Group practice. Partnership practice
WU 79  Group practice. Partnership practice
WU 80  Popular works (General)
  Classify works for children in WU 113.6
WU 90  Auxiliary personnel
  (e.g., Duties, professional opportunities, work manuals)
  Classify works on dental technicians in WU 150.
WU 95  Dental records

Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene

WU 100  General works
  Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WU 140. Include here works about dentistry written for practitioners of other specialties.
  Include works on the jaw.
WU 101.5  Malformations and abnormalities of jaws, mouth, and/or teeth (General)
  Cf. WU 600 Oral surgical procedures.
WU 102  Physiology
  (e.g., Mastication)
  Include works on the jaw.
WU 105  Dental emergencies (General)
WU 113  Oral health and hygiene. Preventive and prophylactic dentistry
  Classify here works on school education and prophylactic programs. Cf. WA 350 School dental services.
  Classify popular works for the adult in WU 80.
WU 113.6  Works for and about children
  Classify general works on pediatric dentistry in WU 480.
WU 113.7  Nutrition and oral health (General)
  Cf. WU 270 Caries. Etiology of caries.

Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics
WU 140  Stomatognathic diseases (General). Oral pathology
Classify works on mouth diseases written for the dentist here; classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 200; classify works on jaw diseases alone in WU 140.5.

WU 140.5  Jaw diseases
Classify here works on temporomandibular joint syndrome also. Cf. WU 600-610 Injuries and surgery of the jaw.

WU 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring
Classify works on X-ray diagnosis in WN 230.

WU 141.5  Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
WU 141.5.C3  Cephalometry
WU 141.5.O2  Odontometry

WU 150  Dental technology (General). Dental technicians
Classify works on technology for particular procedures with that procedure.

WU 158  Oral and dental injuries (General)
Classify works on maxillofacial injuries and jaw fractures and dislocations in WU 610.

WU 166  Oral and dental therapeutics

Dental Chemistry and Materials

WU 170  Dental chemistry (General)
WU 180  Dental alloys and metals
WU 190  Dental materials (General or not elsewhere classified)

Dental Anatomy. Diseases

WU 210  Dentition
WU 220  Enamel. Dentin
WU 230  Dental pulp. Tooth root. Dental cementum. Root canals
Classify works on reimplantation in WU 640.
WU 240  Periodontium. Alveolar process. Gingiva (Periodontics)
WU 242  Periodontitis and related diseases
WU 250  Dental deposits
WU 270  Caries. Etiology of caries. Effect of fluoridation
WU 280  Oral and dental neoplasms
WU 290  Oral manifestations
Classify works on oral manifestations of specific diseases with the disease.

Operative Dentistry

WU 300  General works
WU 317  Atlases. Pictorial works

S-176
Orthodontics

Special Patient Groups

Prosthodontics

Oral Surgical Procedures
WV

Otolaryngology

Note that the numbers WV 1-39 are assigned to works on the specialties otology, rhinology, and laryngology when treated individually as well as in combination.

- Classify works on otolaryngological nursing and nursing of patients with specific diseases of the ear, nose, or throat in WY 158.5.

WV 1-101 Reference Works. General Works
WV 140-190 Diseases. Therapeutics
WV 200-290 Ear
WV 300-358 Nose and Paranasal Sinuses
WV 400-440 Pharyngeal Region
WV 500-540 Larynx

Reference Works. General Works

WV 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WV 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WV 23-24.

Collected works
WV 5 By several authors
WV 7 By individual authors

WV 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WV 11 History (Table G)
WV 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WV 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
WV 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on a specific organ.

WV 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WV 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WV 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of otolaryngology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WV 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WV 20  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
WV 21  Otolaryngology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WV 100.
WV 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WV 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
WV 23  Collective
WV 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
WV 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique
WV 26  Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
WV 26.5  Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
WV 27  Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
WV 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WV 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WV 28.5  Collective
WV 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
WV 32  Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WV 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WV 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WV 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WV 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WV 100  General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WV 140.

Diseases. Therapeutics

WV 140  Otorhinolaryngologic diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WV 100.

WV 150 ENT signs, symptoms, and diagnosis. Monitoring

WV 168 ENT surgery
Classify works on surgery of a particular organ with the organ.

WV 180 Intracranial complications of ENT diseases

WV 190 Otorhinolaryngologic neoplasms (General)

### Ear

WV 200 General works

WV 201 Anatomy. Physiology
Cf. WV 272 for physiology and testing of hearing.

WV 210 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General)

WV 220 External ear
WV 222 Ear canal. Foreign bodies. Cerumen

WV 225 Tympanic membrane

WV 230 Middle ear. Eustachian tube. Petrous bone
WV 232 Otitis media (including aerotitis)
WV 233 Mastoid region

WV 250 Labyrinth
WV 255 Vestibular apparatus
Classify works on motion sickness in WD 630.
WV 258 Meniere's disease

WV 265 Otosclerosis

WV 271 Deafness and other hearing disorders in children
WV 272 Physiology of hearing. Auditory perception. Tinnitus. Function tests
WV 274 Hearing devices. Cochlear implants. Cochlear implantation
WV 276 Treatment of deafness
WV 280 Deaf-mutism

WV 290 Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific parts of the ear with the part.

### Nose and Paranasal Sinuses

WV 300 General works
Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.

WV 301 Anatomy. Physiology

WV 302 Olfactory perception. Smell

WV 310 External nose
WV 312 Plastic surgery

WV 320 Nasal septum
[WV 324] [This number not used]
Classify nasal fossae, turbinates in WV 301.

WV 335
Rhinitis
Cf. WC 510 Common cold.

WV 340
Paranasal sinuses
WV 345 Maxillary
WV 350 Frontal
WV 355 Ethmoid
WV 358 Sphenoid

Pharyngeal Region

WV 400 General works
Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.

WV 401 Anatomy. Physiology

WV 410 Pharynx. Uvula. Palate
Classify works relating to respiration and the pharynx in WF 490.

WV 430 Palatine Tonsil. Adenoids

WV 440 Cleft lip. Cleft palate

Larynx

WV 500 General works (including speech and organic disorders)
Classify works on neurological speech disorders in WL 340.2-340.6; on psychogenic speech disorders in WM 475-475.6.

WV 501 Anatomy. Physiology. Physiology of speech

WV 505 Laryngoscopy

WV 510 Inflammation

WV 520 Neoplasms

WV 530 Vocal cords
WV 535 Paralysis

WV 540 Surgery. Laryngectomy. Alaryngeal voice production
Classify works on artificial larynx here.
Ophthalmology

- Classify works on ophthalmic nursing and nursing of patients with specific ophthalmic diseases in WY 158.

WW 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WW 101-290 Eye
  WW 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
  WW 140-160 Diseases. Color Perception
  WW 166-170 Therapeutics. Eye Banks
  WW 202-290 Eye Structures and their Diseases
  WW 300-340 Refraction. Errors of Refraction
  WW 350-358 Corrective Devices
  WW 400-460 Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease
  WW 475-480 Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision
  WW 505-525 Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries
  WW 600-620 Age Groups
  WW 704-722.1 Optometry

Reference Works. General Works

WW 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WW 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WW 23-24.

Collected works

WW 5 By several authors
WW 7 By individual authors

WW 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WW 11 History of ophthalmology and optometry (Table G)
WW 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WW 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify tables used in optical dispensing calculations in WW 352.

WW 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on a specific part of the eye.

WW 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
WW 18.2  Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,  
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by  
subject.

WW 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of ophthalmology  
*(Table G)*  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WW 19.1  General coverage  
*(Not Table G)*  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WW 20  Research  
*(General)*  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by  
subject.

WW 21  Ophthalmology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review  
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WW 100.  
Classify works on optometry and opticianry in WW 721.

WW 21.5  Ophthalmic assistants

WW 22  Directories  
*(Table G)*  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify directories of optometrists and/or opticians in WW 722.

WW 22.1  General coverage  
*(Not Table G)*  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WW 23  Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WW 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WW 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WW 26  Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WW 26.5  Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers  
*(General)*  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WW 27  Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

WW 27.1  General coverage  
*(Not Table G)*

WW 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital)  
*(Table G)*

WW 28.5  Collective

WW 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)  
*(Table G)*

WW 32  Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation  
*(Table G)*  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify works on law. Classify works on disability for compensation in WW 100.

WW 32.1  General coverage  
*(Not Table G)*  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WW 33  Discussion of law  
*(Table G)*  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify works on law. Classify works on disability for compensation in WW 100.

WW 33.1  General coverage  
*(Not Table G)*  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WW 39  Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
WW 80  Popular works (General)

WW 100  General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WW 140.

Eye

Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene


WW 103  Physiology of the eye. Vision (General)

WW 105  Visual perception. Space perception
Cf. WW 150 Color perception.

WW 109  Ocular accommodation. Ocular adaptation

[WW 113]  [This number not used]  Cf. WW 80 Popular works. Classify prevention of vision disorders in WW 140; eye protective devices in WW 26.

Diseases. Color Perception

WW 140  Eye diseases. Vision disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WW 100. Classify works on eye infections or hypersensitivity diseases in WW 160.

WW 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring
Classify works on the examination of a part with the part.

WW 143  Objective methods
(e.g., Ophthalmoscopy. Slit lamp microscopy. Tonometry)
Classify works on electronystagmography in WW 410; on electroretinography in WW 270; on gonioscopy in WW 210; on retinography in WW 300.

WW 145  Subjective methods. Evaluation of function
(e.g., Visual acuity testing. Visual field tests)

WW 149  Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of parts of the eye with the part.

WW 150  Color perception. Color blindness
Cf. WW 105 Visual perception

WW 160  Eye infections. Hypersensitivity diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here diseases or infections whether caused by bacteria, parasites, or viruses or hypersensitivity.
Classify works on eye diseases in general in WW 140.

Therapeutics. Eye Banks

WW 166  Ocular therapeutics
Cf. WW 168 Ophthalmological surgery.

WW 168  Ophthalmological surgery (General)
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder. Cf. WW 340 Refractive surgery.

WW 170  Eye banks. Eye bank procedures (including those for specific parts of the eye)
Eye Structures and their Diseases

**WW 202**  Orbit

**WW 205**  Eyelids. Eyebrows  
Cf. WR 390-465 Skin appendage diseases.

**WW 208**  Lacrimal apparatus

**WW 210**  Anterior chamber. Posterior chamber. Aqueous humor (Eyeball)

**WW 212**  Conjunctiva

**WW 215**  Trachoma

**WW 220**  Cornea

**WW 230**  Sclera

**WW 240**  Uvea. Iris. Ciliary body  
**WW 245**  Choroid

**WW 250**  Vitreous body

**WW 260**  Crystalline lens. Cataract

**WW 270**  Retina

**WW 276**  Blindness. Amblyopia

**WW 280**  Optic nerve

**WW 290**  Glaucoma

**Refraction. Errors of Refraction**

**WW 300**  General works

**WW 310**  Astigmatism

**WW 320**  Myopia

**WW 340**  Refractive surgery

**Corrective Devices**

**WW 350**  Optical dispensing. Spectacle fitting  
Classify works on optometry and opticianry in WW 704-722.

**WW 352**  Principles. Calculations. Tables

**WW 354**  Frames. Eyeglasses  
Classify works on intraocular lenses in WW 358 or if exclusively for cataract therapy, in WW 260.

**WW 355**  Contact lenses

**WW 358**  Prosthesis

**Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease**

**WW 400**  General works
WW 405  Orthoptics (General)
WW 410  Disorders of ocular motility
WW 415  Strabismus
WW 460  Disorders due to diseases of the central nervous system. Neurologic manifestations of eye diseases (General)

**Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision**

WW 475  Eye manifestations of general disease
Classify works on eye manifestations of specific diseases with disease.

WW 480  Medical aspects of reading problems associated with poor vision.

**Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries**

WW 505  Occupational ophthalmology

WW 525  Foreign bodies. Injuries. Toxic injuries

**Age Groups**

WW 600  Pediatric ophthalmology and optometry (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder. Classify pediatric ophthalmologic surgical procedures in WW 168.

WW 620  Geriatric ophthalmology and optometry (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder. Classify geriatric ophthalmologic surgical procedures in WW 168.

**Optometry**

WW 704  General works. Office management
Classify works on the specific functions of the optometrist in the WW number for the function; on functions of the optician in WW 350-355.

WW 721  Optometry and opticianry as professions. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on history of the professions in WW 11-11.1.

WW 722  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 722.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WX

Hospitals and Other Health Facilities

WX 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WX 140-147 Facility Design and Construction. Equipment
WX 150-190 Hospital Administration and Health Facility Administration
WX 200-225 Clinical Departments and Units

Reference Works. General Works

WX 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WX 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

WX 2 Hospital or health facility serial reports (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here hospital or health facility administrative reports and statistics. Classify clinical material, e.g., Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Guy's Hospital Reports, etc., in W1. Classify administrative reports and statistics of several hospitals or health facilities under governmental administration in W2.

Collected works
WX 5 By several authors
WX 7 By individual authors

WX 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WX 11 History (Table G)
Cf. WX 27-28 History of individual hospitals or groups of individual hospitals. Classify history of emergency or ambulance services in WX 215.

WX 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works on accreditation and standards in WX 40.

WX 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

WX 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WX 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WX 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of hospital administration (Table G)
WX 19.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 20
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WX 21
Hospital medicine as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify hospital administration as a career in WX 155.

WX 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 26
(This number not used)
Classify works on equipment and supplies in WX 147. Classify catalogs in W 26.

WX 26.5
Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Specific hospitals, medical centers, and health facilities
Classify here non-serial hospital reports. Classify serial reports in WX 2. Classify reports of army hospitals in UH 470-475; on those of naval hospitals in VG 410-450. Classify works on special types of hospitals or of specialized departments of general hospitals in the appropriate schedule for the field, e.g., isolation hospitals in WC 27-28. Classify works on psychiatric departments of general hospitals in WM 27-28, etc.

WX 27
Collective (Table G)

WX 27.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 28
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WX 28.5
Collective

WX 28.55
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

Hospices and hospice care programs
Classify works on pediatric hospices in WS 27-28.

WX 28.6
Collective (Table G)

WX 28.61
General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 28.62
Individual (Table G)

WX 29
Day care centers and programs (Table G)

WX 29.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
Cf. WA 310-320 Child day care centers; WT 29-29.1 Geriatric day care centers; WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics.

WX 32
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 32.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 33
Discussion of law. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 33.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 39
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify hospital staff manuals in WX 159; those for hospital medical staff only in WX 203.

WX 40
Accreditation. Licensure. Standards (Table G)
National Library of Medicine Classification 2019
Schedule

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 100 General works

Facility Design and Construction. Equipment

WX 140 Health facility design and construction. Health facility planning (Table G)
Classify works on special types of facilities in form number 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable or with the corresponding department in the hospital, e.g., Physical therapy department WX 223.

WX 140.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 147 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

Hospital Administration and Health Facility Administration

WX 150 General works (Table G)
WX 150.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 153 Utilization review. Quality of service. Medical audit

WX 155 Hospital and health facility administration as a career. Professional opportunities

WX 157 Financial administration. Business management. Cost accounting (Table G)
WX 157.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WX 157.4 Multi-institutional systems
WX 157.8 Diagnosis-related groups

WX 158 Hospitalization
Include here narrative reports on admissions and discharges; also on patient readmissions. Classify works that are largely statistical in WX 16. Classify works on hospitalization insurance in W 160.

WX 158.5 Hospital patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction

WX 159 Hospital personnel administration. Staff manuals. Career literature
Classify manuals for professional staff only in WX 203.
WX 159.5 Volunteers
Classify works on professional hospital social work in W 322.
WX 159.8 Collective bargaining in hospital employment

WX 160 Public relations. Inter-institutional relations. Staff relations and attitude

WX 161 Hospital shops

WX 162 Hospital care. Patient care planning. Long-term care
Classify works limited to nursing care in WY; on long term care of geriatric patients in WT 31. For general comprehensive works on patient care planning, use W 84.7-84.8.

WX 162.5 Patient care team

WX 165 General housekeeping. Maintenance. Laundries. Environmental control

WX 167 Cross infection prevention and control
Cf. WC 195 for general works on infection control; WU 29 for dental infection control.

WX 168 Hospital food service

WX 173 Medical records. Medical record administrators
Classify works on personal health records in WB 291; classify works on medical records in private practice
in W 80. Cf. WB 290 for works on medical history taking in general.

**WX 175**
Computerized medical records

**WX 179**
Hospital pharmacy service. Hospital medication systems

**WX 185**
Safety management

**WX 186**
Disaster planning and response
Classify here works pertaining to health facility responses to disasters outside of the hospital, including emergency response associated with disasters. Cf. WA 295 for works on public health aspects.

**WX 187**
Chaplaincy service

**WX 190**
Mobile health units

### Clinical Departments and Units

Classify works on specialty departments in the hospital number for the specialty, e.g., psychiatric wards in WM 27-28.

**WX 200**
General works
Include works on services not indexed elsewhere.

**WX 203**
Medical personnel. Interns. Staff manuals. Ward manuals and precedent books
Classify general staff manuals and those for non-professional personnel in WX 159.

**WX 205**
Hospital outpatient clinics. Ambulatory care facilities
Cf. WB 101 for works on general ambulatory care.

**WX 207**
Clinical and pathological laboratories
Classify works on laboratories not connected with hospitals in QY 23-24.

**WX 215**
Emergency service
Include here works on general emergency health services not indexed elsewhere. Cf. WB 105 Medical emergencies. Classify those connected with occupational medicine in WA 400-495. Classify emergency response associated with disasters in WX 186.

**WX 216**
Transportation of patients. Ambulance service
Includes non-emergency transportation of patients. Cf. WX 158 Patient transfer

**WX 218**
Intensive care units. Critical care (General)
Cf. WY 154 for works on nursing care. Classify works on critical care in the specialty fields with the specialty, e.g., Cardiac emergencies WG 205; Coronary care units WG 27-28. Classify works on critical care of infants and children in WS 366, of premature infants in WS 410, of newborn infants in WS 421.

**[WX 221]**
[This number not used]
Classify X-ray services in WN 27-28.

**WX 223**
Physical therapy department

**WX 225**
Occupational therapy department
Nursing

Classify here works on nursing care given by professional and non-professional caregivers, including family members. Classify nursing care of a specific disease in the special field of nursing associated with the specialty (WY 150-170) or by emphasis, e.g., nursing care of eye diseases in WY 158.

- Classify background materials on specific subjects prepared for a nursing audience by subject, e.g., surgery for nurses, WO 100; bacteriology for nurses, QW 50. Classify works which include the nurse's role in WY.

WY 1-49 Reference Works
WY 77-88 Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological Aspects
WY 90-100.7 Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit
WY 101-145 Nursing Specialties
WY 150-170 Nursing in Special Fields of Medicine
WY 191-200 Other Services

Reference Works

WY 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WY 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WY 23-24.

Collected works
WY 5 By several authors
WY 7 By individual authors
WY 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
WY 11 History (Table G)
WY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
Classify works on history of nursing schools in WY 19, on history of nursing institutes in WY 23-24.

WY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 16 Nursing as a profession. Peer review (Table G)
Classify works on specific types of nursing in WY 101-200.
WY 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

WY 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WY 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by
subject.

**WY 18.5**
Graduate and continuing nursing education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

**WY 18.8**
Practical nursing education

**WY 19**
Schools, departments, and faculties of nursing (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

**WY 19.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WY 20**
Organization and administration of nursing schools

**WY 20.5**
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

**WY 21**
Licensure. Certification. Registration (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WY 21.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WY 22**
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WY 22.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WY 23**
Academies, institutes, etc.

**WY 24**
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

**WY 26.5**
Informatics. Electronic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

**WY 28.5**
Museums, exhibitions, etc.

**WY 28.6**
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

**WY 29**
Employment. Placement agencies
Classify works on specific types of nursing in WY 101-200.

**WY 30**
Personnel management. Collective bargaining

**WY 31**
Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WY 31.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WY 32**
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WY 32.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WY 33**
Discussion of law. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WY 33.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**[WY 39]**
This number not used
Classify handbooks on nursing in WY 49.

**WY 44**
Malpractice. Liability. Liability insurance (Table G)

**WY 44.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
WY 49  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological Aspects

WY 77  Economics of nursing
WY 85  Nursing ethics
WY 86  Nursing philosophy. Nursing theory
WY 86.5  Holistic nursing
WY 87  Psychological aspects of nursing. Psychology of nurses
WY 88  Nurses' interpersonal relations
Classify here works on relations with patients, physicians and the public.

Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit

WY 90  Referral and consultation (General)
WY 100  Nursing procedures and care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on nursing techniques in special fields of medicine in WY 150-164.
    General coverage (Not Table G)
WY 100.1  Moving and lifting patients
WY 100.4  Nursing assessment. Nursing diagnosis
WY 100.5  Nursing records. Nursing audit
WY 100.7  Evidence-based nursing

Nursing Specialties

WY 101  Nursing specialties (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on nursing specialties as a career. Cf. WY 150 General works on nursing in special fields of medicine.
WY 105  Administrative work. Supervisory nursing. Teaching
WY 106  Community health nursing
Classify works on a particular kind of community nursing with the more specific type, e.g., Public health nursing in WY 108. Classify works on visiting nurses in WY 115.
WY 107  Transcultural nursing
WY 108  Public health nursing
Cf. WY 130 Governmental nursing services.
WY 109  Office nursing
WY 113  School nursing
WY 115  Home care services (Table G)
Classify here works on care provided by professionals. Cf. WY 200 Home nursing by non-professionals.
Classify here works on visiting nursing, visiting nurses associations, and respite care.

S-193
WY 115.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WY 125 Institutional nursing. Team nursing
(e.g., In hospitals, sanatoriums, etc.)
Cf. WY 105 Administrative work.

WY 127 Private nursing

WY 128 Nurse practitioners. Nurse clinicians

WY 130 Governmental nursing services
(e.g., Armed Forces, Veterans Administration, Indian Health Service, etc.)
Cf. WY 108 Public health nursing.

WY 137 Red Cross nursing

WY 141 Occupational health nursing

WY 143 Transportation nursing
(e.g., On airplanes, ships, trains)

WY 145 Nursing by religious orders

Nursing in Special Fields of Medicine

WY 150 General works. Medical-surgical nursing
Classify nursing care of a specific disease in the special field of nursing associated with the specialty (WY 150-170) or by emphasis, e.g., nursing care of eye diseases in WY 158.

WY 150.5 Rehabilitation nursing

WY 151 Nurse anesthetists
Cf. WY 161 Postanesthesia nursing.

WY 152 Geriatric nursing

WY 152.2 Chronic disease nursing. Long-term care

WY 152.3 Life support care. Terminal care

WY 152.5 Cardiovascular nursing. Hematologic and lymphatic disease nursing

WY 153 Communicable disease nursing
WY 153.5 AIDS/HIV nursing

WY 154 Critical care nursing
Cf. WY 151 nurse anesthetics; WY 161-162 Perioperative nursing.

WY 154.2 Emergency nursing

WY 154.5 Dermatological nursing

WY 155 Endocrine disease nursing

WY 156 Oncology nursing
Classify here all oncology nursing regardless of emphasis.

WY 156.5 Digestive system disease nursing

WY 156.7 Gynecological nursing

WY 157 Obstetric nursing. Nurse midwifery
Maternal-child nursing. Neonatal nursing. Perinatal nursing
Classify here works on care of the mother and child shortly before and after the child is born.

Musculoskeletal system nursing. Orthopedic nursing

Ophthalmic nursing

Otolaryngological nursing

Pediatric nursing. Adolescent nursing
Classify works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in special fields by type, e.g., on pediatric surgical nursing in WY 161.

Family nursing

Psychiatric nursing
Include works on psychiatric aides and ward attendants here.

Neurological nursing

Perioperative nursing
Operating room techniques
Cf. WY 151 nurse anesthetists

Respiratory system nursing

Urologic nursing

Radiologic and imaging nursing

Forensic nursing

Other Services

Male nurses

Nursing assistants, ward attendants and orderlies
Classify ward attendants for psychiatric institutions in WY 160.

Practical nursing

Home nursing
Cf. WY 115 Home care provided by professionals.

[This number not used] (Table G)
Classify general works on nursing by country in WY 100.
History of Medicine. Medical Miscellany

- Classify history of a particular subject with the subject, e.g., History of surgery WO 11.

WZ 1-40 Reference Works. General Works
WZ 51-80 History by Period, Locality, etc.
WZ 100-150 Biography
WZ 220-225 Manuscripts
WZ 230-260 Early Printed Books
WZ 270 Americana
WZ 290-294 Modern Versions and Commentaries of Early Works
WZ 305-350 Miscellany Relating to Medicine

Reference Works. General Works

WZ 1
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WZ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WZ 23.

Collected works
WZ 5  By several authors
WZ 7  By individual authors

WZ 9
Addresses. Essays. Lectures

[WZ 11] [This number not used]

WZ 13
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WZ 17
Atlases. Pictorial works

WZ 18
Education

WZ 18.2
Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WZ 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WZ 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WZ 23
Academies, institutes, etc (Cutter from name of institute)
Classify here histories of institutes devoted to medical history; classify other institutes with the field

WZ 24
Archives (General)
Classify here general works on medical archives; classify archives from a specific institute with the institute.
Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WZ 27 Collective
WZ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum) (Table G)

[WZ 29] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on history of medicine in WZ 39

WZ 30 Chronologies
WZ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 40 General works

History by Period, Locality, etc.

WZ 51 Ancient (before 500 C.E.)
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group

WZ 54 Medieval (500-1450 C.E.)
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group

WZ 55 Modern (1451 C.E.- ) (General)
Prefer classification by locality or special group

WZ 56 1451-1800 C.E.
WZ 59 1801 C.E.-
WZ 60 19th century
WZ 64 20th century
WZ 65 21st century

WZ 70 History (By locality) (Table G)

WZ 80 History (Special groups, general or not elsewhere classified)
For groups not listed below, prefer classification by locality WZ 70 when applicable.

WZ 80.5 Specific groups, A-Z
WZ 80.5.A8 Arabic and Islamic groups
WZ 80.5.B5 African Continental Ancestry Group
WZ 80.5.H6 Hindu
WZ 80.5.H8 Hispanic Americans
WZ 80.5.I3 American Native Continental Ancestry Group
WZ 80.5.J3 Jews
WZ 80.5.O6 Asian
WZ 80.5.S4 Sexual and gender minorities
WZ 80.5.W5 Women

Biography

WZ 100 Individual biography (Cutter from name of biographee)
Classify here biographies and bibliographies (including abstracts) of persons in the medical field, allied health sciences, preclinical sciences and other related fields. Cf. WZ 294 Modern criticism and bibliographies of early works. Include here works about two persons or a family, e.g., the Mayos.

WZ 112 Collective biography (General or not specified below)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here collective biographies in the fields of medicine, allied health, and the preclinical sciences by specialty. Classify collective biographies by period, locality, and ethnic or other special groups in WZ 121-150. Classify collective biographies of persons outside the field of medicine in the appropriate LC
By specialty, A-Z  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify collective biographies of military nurses in WZ 112.5.N8. Classify collective biographies of all other military health personnel in WZ 112.5.M4 regardless of specialty. Classify biography of individuals in WZ 100 regardless of specialty.

WZ 112.5.A2  Allied health personnel
WZ 112.5.A6  Anatomists
WZ 112.5.B3  Biologists
WZ 112.5.C2  Cardiologists
WZ 112.5.D3  Dentists
WZ 112.5.D4  Dermatologists
WZ 112.5.G2  Gastroenterologists
WZ 112.5.G4  Geneticists
WZ 112.5.G9  Gynecologists
WZ 112.5.H5  Immunologists
WZ 112.5.M2  Microbiologists
WZ 112.5.M3  Midwives. Nurse midwives
WZ 112.5.M4  Military health personnel
WZ 112.5.N4  Neurologists, neurosurgeons, etc.
WZ 112.5.N8  Nurses
WZ 112.5.O2  Obstetricians
WZ 112.5.O5  Oncologists
WZ 112.5.O7  Ophthalmologists, optometrists, etc.
WZ 112.5.O75  Orthopedists
WZ 112.5.O8  Otolaryngologists
WZ 112.5.P15  Parasitologists
WZ 112.5.P2  Pathologists
WZ 112.5.P3  Pediatricians
WZ 112.5.P4  Pharmacists
WZ 112.5.P5  Physiologists
WZ 112.5.P6  Psychiatrists
WZ 112.5.P7  Psychologists
WZ 112.5.R2  Radiologists
WZ 112.5.R8  Surgeons
   Cf. WZ 112.5.M4 above.
WZ 112.5.V4  Veterinarians
WZ 112.5.Z7  Zoologists

Collective biography (By period)
Prefer specialty numbers above, or if not applicable, locality number below.

WZ 121  Ancient (before 500 C.E.)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 124  Medieval (500-1450 C.E.)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 126  1451-1800 C.E.  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 129  1801 C.E.-  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 132  19th Century  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 134  20th Century  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 135  21st Century  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 140  Collective biography (By locality) (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

S-198
Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.

WZ 150  Collective biography (Special groups)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
(e.g., African-American physicians, Women physicians, etc.)
Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.

**Manuscripts**

WZ 220  Early Western manuscripts
Note that at NLM manuscripts produced before 1601 are classified in WZ 220, those produced after 1601 are classified as MS B (Manuscripts Books), MS C (Manuscripts Collections), or MS F (Manuscripts Oversize books).

WZ 225  Other early manuscripts

**Early Printed Books**

Works published before 1801 (or later if considered Americana) are not classed by subject; instead, they are arranged alphabetically by author under classification number for period during which they were printed. These numbers are used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

WZ 230  Incunabula
pre-1501

WZ 240  16th Century

WZ 250  17th Century

WZ 260  18th Century

For 19th century publications see separate schedule.

**Americana**

This number is used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

WZ 270  Americana
The closing dates given in the following table (based on the American Imprints Inventory for the U.S.) will be used to determine inclusion in this class.
North and South America (except U.S.), 1820
United States
Alabama, 1840
Alaska, 1890
Arizona, 1890
Arkansas, 1870
California, 1875
Colorado, 1876
Connecticut, 1820
District of Columbia, 1820
Delaware, 1820
Florida, 1860
Georgia, 1820
Hawaii, 1860
Idaho, 1890
Illinois (except Chicago), 1850
Chicago, 1871

S-199
Indiana, 1850
Iowa, 1860
Kansas, 1875
Kentucky, 1830
Louisiana, 1820
Maine, 1820
Maryland, 1820
Massachusetts, 1820
Michigan, 1850
Minnesota, 1865
Mississippi, 1840
Missouri, 1850
Montana, 1890
Nebraska, 1875
Nevada, 1890
New Hampshire, 1820
New Jersey, 1820
New Mexico, 1875
New York (except N.Y. City, Brooklyn, and Hudson River towns), 1850
Brooklyn, 1825
Hudson River towns, e.g., Poughkeepsie, Hudson, Troy, Albany, 1830
New York City, 1820
North Carolina, 1820
North Dakota, 1890
Ohio, 1840
Oregon, 1875
Pennsylvania (except Philadelphia), 1830
Philadelphia, 1820
Rhode Island, 1820
South Carolina, 1820
South Dakota, 1890
Tennessee, 1840
Texas, 1860
Utah, 1890
Vermont, 1820
Virginia, 1820
Washington, 1875
West Virginia, 1830
Wisconsin, 1850
Wyoming, 1890

Modern Versions and Commentaries of Early Works

WZ 290  Modern versions of early works
Classify here reprints, facsimiles, preservation microform, or translations of works originally published
before 1801, and reprints of Americana originally published before the dates as listed at WZ 270. Do not
include here 19th Century revised editions of 18th Century imprints. (Cf. 19th Century schedule for works
and reprints of works published 1801-1913.)

WZ 292  Modern collections of early works
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here collections (including those serially issued) which contain pre-1801 works of three or more
authors. Classify works of only two authors in WZ 290.

WZ 294  Modern commentaries of early works and bibliographies of single titles (Cutter from work being
criticized)

S-200
Classify here studies, commentaries, etc, of pre-1801 works including Americana unless they are largely the biography of one or two authors, in which case classify them in WZ 100. Classify in WZ 290 works that include the original text unless it is decidedly subordinate to the commentary. Classify here a bibliography of a single work. Cf. WZ 100 for bibliography of a single author's works.

Miscellany Relating to Medicine

WZ 305 Anecdotes. Humor. Light verse
Classify cartoons in WZ 336.
WZ 305.5 Surgery. Hospitalization
WZ 308 Curiosities
WZ 309 Folklore. Proverbs. Superstitions
For traditional medicine prefer classification by period, locality, or special group.
WZ 310 Quacks. Quackery
Classify here works the subject of which the author considers quackery. Works on special systems of therapeutics are classed in WB 890-962.
WZ 313 Biographical clinics (Diagnosis of diseases or psychological conditions of famous persons)
(Cutter from name of biographee; collective, cutter from main entry)
WZ 320 Grave robbing. Resurrectionists
WZ 330 Medicine, as depicted in literature, drama, and music
(e.g., Medicine in the works of Rabelais)
Also include here works on medicine in both literature and art. Cf. WM 49 Literature as related to psychiatry. Cf. WZ 350 Literary works by health professionals.
WZ 331 Medicine, as depicted in the fine arts, film, and television
Classify works on medicine in both literature and art in WZ 330. Cf. WM 49 Art as related to psychiatry. Cf. WZ 350 Artistic works by health professionals.

WZ 332 [This number not used]
WZ 334 Emblems, insignia, etc.
WZ 336 Caricatures. Cartoons
Classify here caricatures and cartoons regardless of subject. Classify graphic novels in the form number for pictorial works in any NLM schedule.
WZ 340 Numismatics, philately, bookplates, etc.
WZ 345 Medical writing and publishing. Historiography
Classify works on specific subjects by subject.
WZ 348 Medical illustration (General)
WZ 350 Literary and artistic works by health professionals and associations
Cf. WZ 330-331 Medicine in literature and art.
19th Century Schedule

Classify here works and reprints of works published between 1801-1913. Classify here translations of works originally published from 1801-1913 only if the translation itself is published from 1801-1913.

See NLM Classification Practices

19th Century Schedule Outline

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QT-QTB</td>
<td>Physiology. Diet. Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU-QVB</td>
<td>Biochemistry. Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QW-QX 22</td>
<td>Microbiology. Immunology. Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QY-QZA</td>
<td>Clinical Pathology. Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-WBN</td>
<td>Medicine. Public Health. Practice of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC-WCK</td>
<td>Communicable Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDA-WDD</td>
<td>Other Diseases. Hypersensitivity. Animal and Plant Poisons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE-WEA</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF-WG 22</td>
<td>Respiratory System. Cardiovascular System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH-WH 22</td>
<td>Hemic and Lymphatic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI-WIC</td>
<td>Digestive System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ-WJA</td>
<td>Urogenital System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WK-WKA</td>
<td>Endocrine System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL-WMB</td>
<td>Nervous System. Psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WN-WN 22</td>
<td>Radiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO-WOB</td>
<td>Surgery. Military Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP-WQ 22</td>
<td>Gynecology. Obstetrics. Midwifery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-WR 22</td>
<td>Dermatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS-WS 22</td>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT-WT 22</td>
<td>Geriatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU-WUA</td>
<td>Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV-WVB</td>
<td>Otolaryngology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW-WW 22</td>
<td>Ophthalmology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WX-WX 22</td>
<td>Hospitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WY-WYA</td>
<td>Nursing. Military Nursing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
QT  Physiology
QT 22  Directories (Table G)
QTA  Hygiene  (Use WA for hygiene as public health concept.)
QTB  Diet
QU  Biochemistry
QU 22  Directories (Table G)
QV  Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Materia medica
QV 22  Directories (Table G)
QVA  Pharmacopoeias (Official)
QVB  Toxicology  (Use WDC for animal or plant poisons)
QW  Microbiology
QW 22  Directories (Table G)
QWA  Immunology
QX  Parasitology
QX 22  Directories (Table G)
QY  Clinical pathology
[QY 22]  [Directories. Use QZ 22]
QZ  Pathology
QZ 22  Directories (Table G)
QZA  Neoplasms
W  Medicine (General)
W1  Serials, Periodicals
W2  Documents
W3  Congresses
   NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications.
W4  Dissertations
W4A  American dissertations
W5  Collections by several authors
W6  Pamphlet volumes
W 22  Directories (Table G)
W 26  Equipment and supplies
W 600  Medical jurisprudence
WA  Public health
WA 22  Directories (Table G)
WAA  Sanitation and sanitary control
WAB  Military hygiene
WAC  Relief Work. Disaster
WB  Practice of medicine
WB 22  Directories (Table G)
WBA  Popular medicine
WBB  Diagnosis

S-203
WBC  Therapeutics (General)
WBD  Dietetics. Diet therapy
WBE  Electric stimulation therapy. Magnetic field therapy. Galvanism
WBF  Hydrotherapy
WBG  Massage
WBH  Climatotherapy. Geography of disease. Medical topography
WBI  Health resorts. Balneology
WBJ  Special systems (General)
WBK  Homeopathy
WBL  Osteopathic medicine
WBM  Military medicine
WBN  Naval medicine
WC  Communicable diseases (General)
WC 22 Directories (Table G)
WCA  Sexually transmitted diseases
WCB  Cholera
WCC  Diphtheria
WCD  Influenza
WCE  Leprosy
WCF  Malaria
WCG  Plague
WCH  Smallpox
WCI  Typhoid fever
WCJ  Typhus fever
WCK  Yellow fever
WDA  Deficiency diseases. Metabolic diseases (including obesity and disorders of acid-based balance)
WDB  Hypersensitivity
WDC  Animal poisons. Plant poisons
WDD  Motion sickness. Barotrauma. Sunstroke. Hypothermia
WE  Musculoskeletal system. Orthopedics
WE 22 Directories (Table G)
WEA  Fractures. Dislocations. Sprains
WF  Respiratory system
WF 22 Directories (Table G)
WFA  Tuberculosis
WG  Cardiovascular system
WG 22 Directories (Table G)
WH  Hemic and lymphatic systems
WH 22 Directories (Table G)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WI</td>
<td>Digestive system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIA</td>
<td>Stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIB</td>
<td>Anus and rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIC</td>
<td>Liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ</td>
<td>Urogenital system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJA</td>
<td>Male genitalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WK</td>
<td>Endocrine system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WK 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKA</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL</td>
<td>Nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLA</td>
<td>Epilepsies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM</td>
<td>Psychiatry. Mental healing. Hypnosis therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMA</td>
<td>Substance-related disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMB</td>
<td>Military psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WN</td>
<td>Radiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WN 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO</td>
<td>Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOA</td>
<td>Anesthesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOB</td>
<td>Military surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP</td>
<td>Gynecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPA</td>
<td>Breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WQ</td>
<td>Obstetrics. Midwifery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WQ 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR</td>
<td>Dermatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS</td>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT</td>
<td>Geriatrics. Chronic disease. Longevity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU</td>
<td>Dentistry. Oral surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WUA</td>
<td>Military dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV</td>
<td>Otolaryngology. Nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WVA Ear
WVB Throat, Larynx
WW Ophthalmology
WW 22 Directories (Table G)
WX Hospitals
WX 2 Serial reports of hospitals (Table G)
WX 22 Directories (Table G)
WY Nursing
WY 22 Directories (Table G)
WYA Military nursing
WZ History of medicine.
   Use WZ schedule in full.